# ParentVUE and StudentVUE Administrator Guide





The Edupoint software and any form of supporting documentation are proprietary and confidential. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of the software and any form of supporting documentation is strictly prohibited and may result in severe civil and criminal penalties.

Information in this document is provided in connection with Edupoint Educational Systems, LLC. products. No license to any intellectual property rights is granted by this document.

The screens, procedural steps, and sample reports in this manual may be slightly different from the actual software due to modifications in the software based on state requirements and/or school district customization.

The data in this document may include the names of individuals, schools, school districts, companies, brands, and products. Any similarities to actual names and data are entirely coincidental.

Copyright © 2015-2020 Edupoint Educational Systems, LLC.

Edupoint, Synergy Student Information System, Synergy Special Education, Synergy Assessment, TeacherVUE, LessonVUE, StudentVUE, and ParentVUE are registered trademarks of Edupoint Educational Systems. Inspect is a registered trademark of Key Data Systems. Google and the Google logo are registered trademarks of Google Inc. Apple and iPad Pro are trademarks of Apple Inc. Microsoft and OneDrive are trademarks of the Microsoft group of companies.

Other names and brands may be claimed as the property of others.

### **About This Manual**

Edupoint Educational Systems, LLC. develops software with multiple release dates for the software and related documentation. The documentation is released in multiple volumes to meet this commitment.

This document serves as a reference for Edupoint's recommendations and Best Practices for Synergy processes. Due to the complex nature and myriad configurations possible within the Synergy software, it is not feasible to include every possible scenario within this guide.

### **Conventions Used in This Manual**

- Bold indicates user interactions such as a button or field on the screen.
- Italics indicate the option to select or text to enter.
- Notes, Tips, References, and Cautions display in the margin to provide additional information.



#### **Before You Begin**

Before installing any of the Edupoint family of software products, be sure to review the system requirements and make sure the district's computer hardware and software meet the minimum requirements.

### Software and Document History

Document Version	Release Date	Software Release	Description
		<ul> <li>Added System Configuration setup for single sign-on capability in Single Sign-On</li> </ul>	
			Updated Defining Logout Display
		2018	<ul> <li>Added EPC_PXP_CHG_VAL_HIS to permissions table in Database Configuration.</li> </ul>
7.0	May 2017		<ul> <li>Added Password/Confirm Password fields in Parent and Student Accounts</li> </ul>
7.0	Way 2017		<ul> <li>Added note on manually changing ParentVUE passwords and updated Return email address field in Forgotten Password Configuration</li> </ul>
			Added Test History module in <i>Displaying Modules</i>
			<ul> <li>Added note for creating new activation keys for users that forgot their password in Activation Key Configuration and Forgotten Password Configuration</li> </ul>
			<ul> <li>Added information on how the Enable ParentVUE in Parent Relationship setting affects emailing parents from the Student screen in Parent Viewing Rights. See Synergy SIS – Student Information User Guide for more information about emailing parents.</li> <li>Added additional Report Options for PVU202 report.</li> <li>Added Hiding Course History Only GPA Types in</li> </ul>
	Dec 2017	2018.01	Configuring Course Information <ul> <li>Added Note regarding Show GPAs in Configuring Course</li> </ul>
			Information
			<ul> <li>Added additional setup for documents in other languages, hiding acknowledgment buttons, require download of the document, and electronic signature in Defining Acknowledgments</li> </ul>
8.0			<ul> <li>Added Validate mandatory fields on login to Student Information Display Options</li> </ul>
			Added Displaying Attached Documents
			Added <i>Disabling Activation Key Messages</i> in Parent and Student Account Setup
			Updated Active Email Notifications to show different content for Elementary and Secondary Grade Book
			Moved Using Streams topic to Synergy SIS – System     Administrator Guide
			<ul> <li>Added ParentVUE language settings relating to Synergy SIS fields and Changing Notification Languages to Using Languages</li> </ul>
			Added PVU204 – Parent Activation Key Letter By Parent

Document Version	Release Date	Software Release	Description					
	Jun 2018		Update to document styles and formatting					
9.0			<ul> <li>Updates to content to provide clarity and further information, where needed</li> </ul>					
			<ul> <li>Updated ParentVUE Home Page and StudentVUE Home Page to display images from the 2.0 interface</li> </ul>					
				<ul> <li>Added ParentVUE/StudentVUE Versions to Configuring ParentVUE/StudentVUE</li> </ul>				
				<ul> <li>Added Tip for Mass Create SVUE Accounts in Student Account Setup section of <i>Parent and Student Account</i> Setup</li> </ul>				
			Added Registration tab to Access to Other Programs					
			<ul> <li>Added the Student Acknowledgment section, Student Groups and Organization filtering, and <b>Do Not Display in</b> Online Registration to Defining Acknowledgments</li> </ul>					
		Jun 2018 2019	Jun 2018	Jun 2018 2019 • Also added the fo Acknowledgment	2019	2019	2019	<ul> <li>Also added the following headings to <i>Defining</i> Acknowledgments:</li> </ul>
			Hiding the Student Groups Section					
				Hiding the Organizations Section				
				Viewing Student Acknowledged Documents				
				Added Enabling ParentVUE and StudentVUE 2.0				
			<ul> <li>Added Disabling Pragma No-Cache to Displaying Attached Documents</li> </ul>					
				Addec     Cards	<ul> <li>Added Hide Paperless Report Cards in <i>Hiding PDF Report</i> Cards</li> </ul>			
			Added Synergy Mail to Displaying Modules					
			Added Disabling Links between OLR and PVUE					
			Moved setting Security Definition to a new Security chapter					
				<ul> <li>Moved Parent Viewing Rights into Student Information Display Options</li> </ul>				

6

Document Version	Release Date	Software Release	Description		
			<ul> <li>Added Locker to ParentVUE and StudentVUE Security for ParentVUE User</li> </ul>		
			<ul> <li>Added statement about hiding Locker Information on the Student Info screen in Student Information Display Options</li> </ul>		
			<ul> <li>Staff Information was Removing Staff Information. Added Displaying Additional Staff to topic.</li> </ul>		
			<ul> <li>Added Email Option and Show Additional Staff to PVU202 – Parent Activation Key Letter</li> </ul>		
			<ul> <li>Added Distribution Type to PVU203 – Student Activation Key Letter</li> </ul>		
10.0	Dec 2018		<ul> <li>Added Email Option to PVU204 – Parent Activation Key Letter By Parent</li> </ul>		
			<ul> <li>Added content about creating an email template to deliver Parent Activation Keys by email in Activation Key Configuration</li> </ul>		
			<ul> <li>Added Placement Determination and Progress Reports options to Displaying Modules</li> </ul>		
		Dec 2018 2019.07	2019.01	<ul> <li>Added Hide Term Override option to Configuring Course Information</li> </ul>	
			<ul> <li>Added note regarding forgot password link does not display for LDAP to Forgotten Password Configuration</li> </ul>		
			<ul> <li>Added Force Password Reset to Forgotten Password Configuration</li> </ul>		
			<ul> <li>Added Hiding Content for Grade Book to the Security chapter</li> </ul>		
			Added Displaying Report Absence on Home Screen		
			<ul> <li>Removed Online Registration setup topics that are covered in the Synergy SIS – Online Registration Guide:</li> </ul>		
			Accessing Online Registration		
					<ul> <li>Disabling Links Between Online Registration and ParentVUE</li> </ul>
			Added Enabling Push Notifications		
			<ul> <li>Added Enable Pass Through Authentication to Student Information Display Options</li> </ul>		
				<ul> <li>Updated Using Email Variables for parent activation key emails and added a Sample Message</li> </ul>	

Document Version	Release Date	Software Release	Description
			Updates:
11.0	Jun 2019	2020	<ul> <li>Added Forgot Password for Mobile Applications in Forgotten Password Configuration</li> </ul>
			<ul> <li>Updated Viewing Attached Documents for Acknowledged By column</li> </ul>
			<ul> <li>Added security settings for Acknowledged By for ParentVUE User in ParentVUE and StudentVUE Security</li> </ul>
			<ul> <li>Added Setting Up Pending Payments in Enabling Fee Options</li> </ul>
			Added Selecting Attendance Definition

Document	Release	Software	Description
Version	Date	Release	
12.0	Mar 2020	2021	<ul> <li>Updates:</li> <li>Added Providing Limited Access in ParentVUE to Parents Without Educational Rights in Parent Viewing Rights</li> <li>Added Hiding the Auto Notify Section in Student/UE in Student Account Setup</li> <li>Added the following in Staff Information: <ul> <li>Hiding Teacher Names in Class Schedule at the District Level</li> <li>Hiding Teacher Names in Class Schedule at the School Level</li> </ul> </li> <li>Added Notify Options in Creating Student/UE Accounts</li> <li>Added content to set up auto-notify options to send to students through Student/UE in Configuring Active Email Notifications</li> <li>Added Adding District Logo to Parent/UE and Student/UE in Parent and Student Account Setup</li> <li>Added Adding the StuAdditionalTransportationLocation Business Object in Modifying Student Info Display Using View Change</li> <li>Added a step for Absence Document Category Type in Absence Report Settings</li> <li>Added the following in Allow Parents to Edit Information: <ul> <li>Aldoed The OpenAuth for Parent/UE and Student/UE in Parent and Student Account Setup</li> </ul> </li> <li>Added dopenAuth for Parent/UE and Student/UE in Parent and Student Account Setup</li> <li>Added the following in Allow Parents to Edit Information: <ul> <li>Aldoed the following in Allow Parents to Edit Information:</li> <li>Aldoed Including GPAs in Parent/UE updates</li> <li>Accept or Reject All Changes</li> <li>Bypassing the Review PVUE Update Process</li> </ul> </li> <li>Added Including GPAs in Parent/UE and Student/UE in Configuring Course Information</li> <li>Added Selecting the Enable View of Course Duration Option and Course Duration Column Setup for Parent/UE and Student/UE in Configuring Course Requests</li> <li>Added Student/UE Settings in Creating Student/UE and Student/UE Settings in Creating Student/UE and Student/UE Settings in Creating Student/UE and Student/UE Settings in Creating Student/UE Accounts</li> <li>Added a stop for Parent Account Activation Option and Parent/UE Accounts</li> </ul>

Document Version	Release Date	Software Release	Description
Version	Date	Release	<ul> <li>Added <u>Configuring Emails</u> that includes:         <ul> <li>Redirecting the SMTP Email Recipient to the Appropriate ParentVUE or StudentVUE Login Screens</li> <li>Independent SMTP Forwarding for Parents and Students</li> <li>Including Additional Staff When Sending Emails in ParentVUE and StudentVUE</li> </ul> </li> <li>Added <u>Receiving Notifications About Submitted Future Absences</u> in Enabling Push Notifications</li> <li>Added <u>Enabling Phone/Text Communication Level</u> in ParentVUE and StudentVUE display</li> <li>Added the Search Grid is Initially Empty. Require Student To Enter Search Criteria option in Additional Options</li> </ul>
			Added steps for Parent Default Landing Page and Student     Default Landing Page in Disabling Modules at School     Level

## **Table of Contents**

About This Manual	
Conventions Used in This Manual	3
Before You Begin	3
Software and Document History	4
Table of Contents	
Chapter 1: ParentVUE and StudentVUE Overview	16
ParentVUE	17
StudentVUE	
Configuring ParentVUE/StudentVUE	19
ParentVUE/StudentVUE Versions	
ParentVUE Home	
ParentVUE 1.0 Home	
ParentVUE 2.0 Home	21
StudentVUE Home	
StudentVUE 1.0 Home	
StudentVUE 2.0	24
Implementation Considerations	
Available Information	
Student, District, and School Events Listings	
Online Course Requests	
Customized Pages	26
Updating Student Information	
Digital Locker	
Parent and Student Accounts	27
Parent and Student Technical Support	
Other Considerations	27
Chapter 2: Installation	
Recommended Systems Configuration	
Installation Preparation	
Database Configuration	
Adding a Login to Microsoft SQL Server	
Adding a Role in SQL Server	
Software Installation Steps	

Chapter 3: Parent and Student Account Setup	
Student Information Display Options	
Parent Viewing Rights	44
Determine the Student Information to Display	51
Allow Parents to Edit Information	
Hide Counselor Names	65
Modifying Student Info Display Using View Change	
Parent and Student Account Setup	
Parent Account Setup	72
Student Account Setup	
Disabling Activation Key Messages in Mobile Apps	
Adding District Logo to ParentVUE and StudentVUE	
Creating Parent and Student Accounts	84
Creating ParentVUE Accounts	84
Creating StudentVUE Accounts	
Activation Key Configuration	
Parent Activation Key Message	
Student Activation Key	
Sample Messages	
Creating Activation Keys for Individuals	
OpenAuth for ParentVUE and StudentVUE	101
OpenAuth Setup for ParentVUE/StudentVUE	101
District Setup	
Forgotten Password Configuration	
Forgot Password Detail	
Forgot Password for Mobile Applications	
Sample Forgot Password Message	107
Force Password Reset	
Authenticating Users to Third Party Systems	113
Entering Authentication Responses	113
Using Token Replacement	114
Configuring Additional App Type Logins for Parents	116
Configuring Additional App Type Logins for Students	117

Chapter 4: ParentVUE and StudentVUE Display	118
Enabling ParentVUE and StudentVUE 2.0	119
Enabling the Responsive Interface	119
Creating Themes	120
Displaying Modules	121
Activating Modules at District Level	
Disabling Modules at School Level	125
Creating User Defined Modules	126
Using Filters to Control Displayed Information	
Defining the Model User for Field Security	
Defining the Discipline Security Filter	129
Data Filtering Options	
Staff Information	131
Displaying Additional Staff in Class Schedule	131
Hiding Teacher Names in Class Schedule at the District Level	132
Hiding Teacher Names in Class Schedule at the School Level	134
Removing Staff Names from School Information	
Removing Staff Names from Discipline	135
Displaying Concurrent Report Cards	
Hiding PDF Report Cards	137
Displaying Current or Future Year	138
Setting Up Future Year Extensions	138
Enabling Single Sign-On	
Defining Logout Display	142
Defining Contact and Privacy Information	143
Defining Additional Errors Message	144
Sample Messages	
Enabling Phone/Text Communication Level	145
Selecting Phone and Text Communication Level	
Using Languages	
Adding Languages to the ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration	148
Enabling Synergy Mail Translation	
Creating Labels	150
Changing Notification Languages	152

Displaying Report Absence on Home Screen	155
District Attendance Codes Settings	
Absence Report Settings	155
School Setup	
Defining Acknowledgments	157
Adding an Acknowledgment	
Removing Acknowledgments	
Hiding the Student Groups Section	161
Hiding the Organizations Section	
Viewing Parent Acknowledged Documents	
Viewing Student Acknowledged Documents	
Displaying Attached Documents	
Viewing Attached Documents	
Disabling Pragma No-Cache	
Configuring Recent Events	
Displaying Links to Mobile Applications	
Disabling Mobile Apps	
Server Not Available Message	
Chapter 5: Student Information	
Setting Digital Locker Size	
Displaying Grades	
Activating Grading Periods	174
Allowing Letter Grades to Show with Points	
Displaying Interpretation Scale Marks with Assignment Score	
Configuring Course Information	
Graduation Monitoring Options	177
Configuring Course Requests	
Sample Messages	
Including GPAs in ParentVUE and StudentVUE	
Hiding Course History Only GPA Types	
Enabling Fee Options	
Setting Up Online Payment Providers	
Defining Optional School Fees	
Displaying Fee Detail Notes	

Selecting Attendance Definition	202
Enabling Push Notifications	
Receiving Notifications About Submitted Future Absences	204
Discipline Notifications for ParentVUE and StudentVUE	207
Disabling Push Notification for Devices	207
Chapter 6: Email Setup	209
Configuring Emails	210
Redirecting the SMTP Email Recipient to the Appropriate ParentVUE or StudentVUI Login Screens	E 210
Independent SMTP Forwarding for Parents and Students	212
Including Additional Staff When Sending Emails in ParentVUE and StudentVUE $\ldots$	213
Configuring Email Content	214
Enabling Auto-Notifications	215
Configuring Active Email Notifications	216
Customizing Email Content	220
Uploading an Existing HTML Document	224
Uploading an Existing Text Document	225
Using the HTML editor	225
Using Email Variables	226
Sample Messages	227
Chapter 7: Schedules and Events	231
Suppressing Classes at School Level	232
Indicating Rotation Days on Grade Book and Class Schedule	233
Creating District and School Events	234
Adding District Events	234
Adding School Events	235
Chapter 8: ParentVUE and StudentVUE Reports	238
Reports Overview	239
PVU202 – Parent Activation Key Letter	241
PVU203 – Student Activation Key Letter	244
PVU204 – Parent Activation Key Letter By Parent	251
PVU401 – Parent/Student Portal Activity Report	253
Chapter 9: Security	254
Security Overview	255
ParentVUE and StudentVUE Security	256

ParentVUE User	
School or District Users	
Enabling Content for Grade Book	

## Chapter 1: ParentVUE and StudentVUE Overview

ParentVUE	
StudentVUE	
Configuring ParentVUE/StudentVUE	19
ParentVUE Home	
StudentVUE Home	
Implementation Considerations	

### **ParentVUE**

Parents want day-to-day insight into their student's academic experience to help their children get the most out of school. The Synergy ParentVUE web portal gives parents near real-time information on the following:

- Assignments and scores
- Attendance
- Discipline
- Conference visits
- Health office visits
- Immunization compliance
- Transcripts
- Graduation status

ParentVUE simplifies home-to-school district communication for parents, offering a single sign-on to view all of the information for their children, regardless of school. Parents can receive customized email alert notifications regarding timely issues, such as:

- School events
- Attendance
- Discipline incidents

Parents can use ParentVUE to:

- Edit account information
- Pay fees
- · Contact teachers and staff
- Upload documents



Parents see information only for their children. They cannot see other students' information.

### **StudentVUE**

Synergy StudentVUE provides students with their own student portal to view the following:

- Upcoming school events
- Classroom happenings
- Assignments
- Tests
- Academic performance

Students can use StudentVUE to:

- · Complete online course requests with automated prerequisite verification
- Edit email addresses
- Pay fees

-

- · Contact teachers and staff
- Upload documents
- Take assessments

A student has access to only his or her own information.

## Configuring ParentVUE/StudentVUE

Most of the configuration screens for ParentVUE and StudentVUE are located at **Synergy SIS > System > ParentVUE** in the PAD tree.



Synergy SIS PAD Tree

These screens are available in this node:

- District Events Use to add district events to the ParentVUE and StudentVUE.
- ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration Use to setup the options and configuration for the ParentVUE and StudentVUE.
- ParentVUE and StudentVUE School Configuration Use to configure school-level settings and options for the online course requests.
- School Event Calendar Use to add school-specific events to the ParentVUE and StudentVUE.

The **Mobile Apps** tab of the District Setup screen has some additional setup options for the ParentVUE and StudentVUE mobile applications.

#### ParentVUE/StudentVUE Versions

You can use either version 1.0 or version 2.0 of the ParentVUE/StudentVUE web portal. This guide displays images from the 1.0 interface, unless specified.

See <u>ParentVUE Home</u> and <u>StudentVUE Home</u> to view differences between the two versions.

Some options are only available in version 2.0.

See the Synergy SIS – ParentVUE and StudentVUE 1.0 User Guide and Synergy SIS – ParentVUE and StudentVUE 2.0 User Guide for more information on differences between the two versions.

### **ParentVUE Home**

ParentVUE opens after logging in or activating an account.



Acknowledgments display before the Home screen when they are available.

### ParentVUE 1.0 Home



ParentVUE 1.0 Home Screen

The Navigation bar contains links to display records for the selected child.



- Recent Events includes grading period dates, conference events, discipline events, school events, attendance notes, and nurse log notes.
   Click a link for more detailed information.
- District Announcements display on the right. 6
- Parents can click the child's name to view his or her information.

- Streams allows parents to communicate with teachers, if enabled. 5
- The My Account tab accesses the parent's account information.
- All screens contain Contact, Privacy, and Help links.
- Parents can select a language at the bottom of the ParentVUE screen if the district supports multiple languages.
- Parents can enable Accessibility Mode, if needed.

#### ParentVUE 2.0 Home

Billy Kennedy High School - 3		Streams My Account Help Online Registration Logout
Home		
Synergy Mail <sup>®</sup>	Billy	A Report Absence
Assessment	ID: 905483 Kennedy High School	
Class Schedule	() Discipline note for 01/02/2019, 01/10/2019	
Class Websites	Conference visit notes for 01/03/2019	
B Conference		
Course History		
Course Request		
1 Discipline	lan	Report Absence
🔊 Fee	ID: 129442	
A Grade Book	Grant Elementary	
N Health	Attendance notes for 12/20/2018, 12/19/2018, 12/18/2018	
A <sub>o</sub> <sup>+</sup> muffins		
School Information		
Student Info		
Special Ed		
Custom Tab		
Digital Locker		
Test History		
Documents		9
Logout   Contact   Privacy	Edupoint	English  Español  Français   흥용  suomi  Deuts: 10 хий
	Copyright 2019 Edupoint, LLC	Accessibility Mod

ParentVUE 2.0 Home Screen

The Navigation bar contains links to display records for the selected child.

See the Synergy SIS – ParentVUE and StudentVUE 2.0 User Guide for a detailed description of the Navigation Bar.

- Recent Events includes grading period dates, conference events, discipline events, school events, attendance notes, and nurse log notes.
   Click a link for more detailed information.
- Parents use the focus menu to select from the children actively enrolled in the district.
- Streams allows parents to communicate with teachers, if enabled.
- The My Account tab accesses the parent's account information.
- The **Help** tab directs you to the Help screen, which contains information provided by the district.

- The Online Registration tab opens Online Registration, if available.
- All screens contain Logout, Contact, and Privacy links.
- Parents can select a language at the bottom of the ParentVUE screen if the district supports multiple languages.
- Parents can enable Accessibility Mode, if needed.
- Parents can report future absences.

### **StudentVUE Home**

StudentVUE opens after logging in or activating an account.



Acknowledgments display before the Home screen when they are available.

### StudentVUE 1.0 Home



#### StudentVUE 1.0 Home Screen

The Navigation bar contains links to display your records.



See the Synergy SIS – ParentVUE and StudentVUE 1.0 User Guide for a detailed description of the Navigation Bar.

- Recent Events includes grading period dates, conference events, discipline events, school events, attendance notes, and nurse log notes. <sup>2</sup> Click a link for more detailed information.
- District Announcements display on the right.
- Streams allows students to communicate with teachers if enabled.
- The My Account tab accesses the student's account information. 5
- All screens have links to the Contact, Privacy, and Help screens. 6
- Your district might support additional languages. If so, select one at the bottom of the StudentVUE screen.
- You can enable Accessibility Mode if needed.

### StudentVUE 2.0

Billy Hope High School (949-555-1212)	Streams My Account Help Logout <b>3</b> <b>4</b> <b>5</b> <b>5</b> <b>5</b> <b>5</b> <b>5</b> <b>5</b> <b>5</b> <b>5</b>
Synergy Mall <sup>Q</sup> Calendar         Assessment         Assessment         Class Schedule         Class Schedule         Class Websites         Course History         Course Request         Fee         Grade Book         At Report Card         Student Info         Custom Tab         Digital Locker         Test History	Billy D: 905483 Hope High School Mattendance notes for 06/04/2018, 05/31/2018, 05/30/2018
6 Logout   Contact   Privacy	y Edupoint English   Español   Français   廃東   suom   Deutsch   Mandarin Becepyright 2018 Edupoint, LLC 8 Accessibility Mod

StudentVUE 2.0 Home Screen

The Navigation bar contains links to display your records.

See the Synergy SIS – ParentVUE and StudentVUE 2.0 User Guide for a detailed description of the Navigation Bar.

- Recent Events includes grading period dates, conference events, discipline events, school events, attendance notes, and nurse log notes. 2 Click a link for more detailed information.
- Streams allows students to communicate with teachers if enabled.
- The My Account tab accesses the student's account information.
- The Help tab directs you to the Help screen, which contains information provided by the district. **5**
- The Online Registration tab opens Online Registration if available.
- All screens contain Logout, Contact, and Privacy links.
- Your district might support additional languages. If so, select one at the bottom of the StudentVUE screen.
- You can enable Accessibility Mode if needed.

### **Implementation Considerations**

There are many things to consider when implementing the ParentVUE and StudentVUE web portal. Below is a list of items to discuss with the district administration.

#### **Available Information**

- What information should be included on the portal for parents and students? Should the same information be available to parents and students? For example, the district may not want to display discipline information to students.
- You can filter the information displayed to students and parents by time period. ParentVUE can display all the data, the current school year, or the current school year at the current school. It may be a good time to review the data in Synergy SIS when making this decision. Is it parent-ready? Staff members might write notes with informal language when documenting student issues. You might need to make staff aware that parents can access staff write-ups.
- Each discipline code and conference code is assigned a security value in Synergy SIS, ranging from lowest to highest. You can set the parent and student discipline and conference security for the web portal to match these values. For example, if a parent's security value is set to *Low*, the parent can see all incidents with a code value of Low or Lowest. The parent cannot see incidents with a higher security level. What security level should parents see? You might also review the security setting on these codes.
- The district might have multiple graduation requirements, but ParentVUE/StudentVUE can only have one set as the default. Which graduation requirement should the web portal display?
- You can provide auto-notifications to parents and students for attendance, discipline, health, grade, class changes, and Grade Book. Which auto-notifications should ParentVUE/StudentVUE use?

#### Student, District, and School Events Listings

- Recent events display for the student, such as the end of the grading period, attendance events, and discipline events. How far back and how far in the future (by days) should ParentVUE/StudentVUE display events?
- The web portal also displays calendars with both school and district announcements and events. Who maintains and adds information to the school and district event lists?
- Which type of school and district events should display?

#### **Online Course Requests**

- Should ParentVUE/StudentVUE allow students and parents to edit course requests or just view their course requests?
- What are the dates when students can make requests?
- Should the minimum and maximum number of requests counted based on the number of classes or number of credits? What should the minimum and maximum numbers be?
- What types of classes can students request? Core, Elective or Non-Core?
- Should the students register for courses or classes?
- Should counselors review requests before the student locks-in the course?
- You can customize some of these values (dates, classes available, minimum/maximum requests) separately between the schools and the district. Do you need to set different values at the school and district level, or do the same defaults apply to the entire district?

#### **Customized Pages**

- You can create customized pages/messages for display on the web portal for students and parents.
- What should the messages for the Contact and Privacy pages say?

### **Updating Student Information**

- Should you allow parents to submit updates to their children's demographic information?
- Should staff members review student information updates at each school? If yes, these staff members are notified by email when a parent submits an update. Which staff member at each school should take on this responsibility?

#### **Digital Locker**

- Student files can quickly take up a lot of space on district servers. How much space should you allocate to each student for his or her digital locker files?
- Student files might contain viruses. What measures should the district take to ensure digital locker files are free from viruses?
- With the submission of electronic files, cheating and plagiarism become even easier for students. What steps should the district take to ensure the integrity of student submissions?

#### **Parent and Student Accounts**

- What URL should you setup for the ParentVUE and StudentVUE web portal? How will you integrate the web portal into the district's existing web offerings?
- Which method will you use to create accounts: create activation keys, automatically generate them, or use existing authentication accounts?
- How will you introduce parents and students to ParentVUE/StudentVUE? How will you distribute the account information? Will you send the account activation information out to all parents and students or will distribute it upon request? How will you distribute this information on an ongoing basis to new parents and students?
- If using activation keys, Synergy SIS provides an activation key letter for parents and students, which you can customize and distribute either individually or in bulk. You can set activation keys to expire after a set amount of days for added security. Should you set an expiration time? If so, who handles requests for a new activation key if the key expires before the parent or student logs on?

### Parent and Student Technical Support

- When a parent or student has questions about the ParentVUE and StudentVUE web portal, which office should they contact?
- There is a link to allow users to retrieve their account password on the ParentVUE and StudentVUE web portal. You can customize this email and configure the subject line, email message, and return email address.
- There is also a space for a message to provide instructions when the parent or student encounters an error.
- You can customize a Help message on the parent and student web portals. What should the help message say?

#### **Other Considerations**

• You might experience an initial rush of calls and questions about information in the system now that parents and students are looking directly at the information in Synergy SIS. You might want to plan for an increase in the number of change requests to demographics information or other information.

## Chapter 2: Installation

Recommended Systems Configuration	
Installation Preparation	
Database Configuration	
Software Installation Steps	

### **Recommended Systems Configuration**

Parents and students access the ParentVUE and StudentVUE web portal over the Internet. To ensure security, the recommended configuration involves the following:

- Set up a stand-alone server outside the network.
- Configure a secure connection from the stand-alone server to the database server, either using a second NIC card or setting up a route through the firewall.
- Purchase a network load-balancing device that supports "sticky" sessions if the district needs more than one server, such as BIG IP from F5 or Cisco's devices. Microsoft's built-in load balancing is only sufficient for low volume traffic. Microsoft Clustering is not supported.



See the Synergy SIS – System Installation Guide for more information about the recommended hardware configuration for all of the Edupoint software products.

### **Installation Preparation**

Follow the guidelines in the *Synergy SIS* – *System Installation Guide* for preparing a web server prior to installing the ParentVUE and StudentVUE web portal software.

The ParentVUE/ StudentVUE software does <u>not</u> need to be installed if the district uses a single web server for ParentVUE/ StudentVUE and the main Synergy SIS software. It is included as part of the main Synergy SIS installation. Direct parents and students to the Login screen.

For example, https://<DistrictWebServer>/Login\_PXP.aspx or https://<DistrictWebServer>/Login\_PXP2.aspx.

### **Database Configuration**

You must modify security in the database software since the ParentVUE and StudentVUE web portal accesses data from the main Synergy SIS database. The modifications create a logon/user with read-only access and limited update capabilities to student information for use by the ParentVUE and StudentVUE web portal.

- 1. Add a login for a user named PXP with db\_databasereader access.
- 2. Create a role called PXP\_Users in the Synergy SIS database.



Contact the Edupoint technical support team for instructions at support@edupoint.com if the district uses Oracle.

#### Adding a Login to Microsoft SQL Server

1. Navigate to Security > Logins in SQL Server Management Studio.



SQL Server Management Studio Screen

- 2. Right-click the Logins folder.
- 3. Select New Login ....



SQL Server Management Studio Screen

- 4. Enter the following in the Login New screen:
  - Login name pxp
  - Select SQL Server Authentication
  - Password pxp
  - Leave Enforce Password Policy blank
  - Default Database Select the Synergy SIS database name (RT...)

🖥 Login - New			_ 0
Select a page Ceneral	🔄 Script 👻 🚺 Help		
Server Roles	Login name:	рхр	Search
Securables	Windows authentication		
Status	<ul> <li>SQL Server authentication</li> </ul>		
	Password:	•••	
	Confirm password:	•••	
	Specify old password		
	Old password:		
	Enforce password poli	cy 🔄	
	Enforce password exp	ilation	
	User must change pas	sword at next login	
	Mapped to certificate		<u> </u>
	Mapped to asymmetric key	′ <u> </u>	<u> </u>
	Map to Credential	1	Add
Connection	Mapped Credentials	Credential Provider	
Server: localhost			
Connection:			
DOMAIN\edupoint			
View connection properties			
Progress			Remove
Ready	Default database:	RT_PRODUCTION	<u>.</u>
1445 <sup>4</sup>	Default language:	<default></default>	<u>.</u>
		ОК	Cancel

SQL Server Login - New Screen

- 5. Select User Mapping.
- 6. Select the name of the Database (RT...) in the Database section.
- 7. Enter *PXP* for the **User** name and *Rev* for the **Default Schema**.
- 8. Select the db\_datareader role in the Database roles for the selected database.
- 9. Click OK.

Login Properties - PXP			_
Select a page	🔄 🔄 Script 👻 📑 Help		
Server Roles	Users mapped to this login:		
Securables	Map Database	User	Default Schema
🚰 Status	master		
	model		
	msdb		
	ReportServer		
	ReportServerTempDE	3	
	RT Conversion		
	RT_PRODUCTION	PXP	Rev
	RT_TEST		
	□ RT_Training		
	tempdb		
	Database role membership for: RT	_PRODUCTION	
Connection	db_accessadmin		
Server:	db_backupoperator		
localhost	✓ db_datareader		
Connection:	db_ddladmin		
DOMAIN/edupoint	db_denydatareader		
View connection properties	db_denydatawriter		
	db_owner		
Progress	✓ public		
Ready			
We and			

SQL Server Login Properties Screen

### Adding a Role in SQL Server

- 1. Navigate to **Security > Roles** in the Synergy SIS database.
- 2. Right-click the Roles property.
- 3. Select New Database Role.
- 4. Enter *PXP\_Users* for the **Role name**.
- 5. Click Add. The software displays the Select Database User or Role screen.

🧃 Database Role - New			_ [	١×
Select a page	🔍 Script 👻 📑 Help			
😭 General				
Securables	Polo nomo:			7
	noie name.	IFAE_03EH3		4
	Owner:			
	Schemas owned by	this role:		
	0 wned Schem	nas		]
	db_accessad	min		
	🗖 dbo			1
	db_securityad	łmin		
	SchoolMesser	nger		
	db_owner			a
	I dh hackunon	perator		1
	Members of this role	2		
	Role Members	3		1
				-
0				
Lonnection				
Server: localhost				
Connection: DOMAIN\edupoint				
View connection properties				
Progrèss				
Ready	1			2
1945 <sup>97</sup>			Add Remove	
L				
			OK Cancel	
				- //

SQL Server Database Role - New Screen

6. Enter *PXP* and click **OK**.

餐 Select Database User or Role	×
Select these object types:	
Users, Database roles	Object Types
J	
Enter the object names to select <u>texamples</u> ).	
PXP	Check Names
	Browse
ок С	Cancel Help
	<i></i> //

SQL Server Select Database User Or Role Screen

🌺 Brows	e for Objects		×
4 objects	were found matching the types you	u selected.	
Matching	) objects:		
	Name		Туре
	[guest]		User
🗆 🗖 🧖	[public]		Database role
	[PXP_Users]		User
	[Rev]		User
		OK Cancel	Help

SQL Server Browse For Objects Screen

- 7. Select Securables.
- 8. Click Add or in 2008 click Search.

🧊 Database Role - New				
Select a page	式 Script 👻 📑 Help			
General	Database role <u>n</u> ame: Securables:	PXP_Users		
	Schema	Name		Type
	Effective Perr Explicit permissions:	nissions	<u>é</u> dd	<u>B</u> emove
Connection	Permission	Grantor	Grant Wi	th Grant Deny
Server: SRV-OLD Connection: sa View connection properties Progress Ready			Ŀøi	.mn Permissions
				OK Cancel

SQL Server Database Role – New Screen

- a. Select All objects of the types....
- b. Click OK.



SQL Server Database Add Objects Screen

9. Select Tables and click OK.

🥂 Select (	Dbject Types
Select the	e types of objects to find:
Object T	ype
	Databases
	Stored procedures
	Tables
	Views
	Inline functions
🗆 🗖 🗖	Scalar functions
	Table-valued functions
🗆 🗖 🖓	Aggregate functions
🗆 🗆 🁧	Application roles
	· · · ·
	OK Cancel Help

SQL Server Database Select Object Types

10. Find each table at the top of the screen and double-click.

General     Securables     Eutended Properties	Database role name:	PVUE_USERS			
<ol> <li>Extended Properties</li> </ol>	Securables:				<u>S</u> earch
	Schema	Name		Туре	
	🔲 Rev	EPC_STU_SCH_1	′R	Table	9
	🔲 Rev	EPC_STU_SCHD	_REQUEST	Table	
	🔲 Rev	EPC_STU_SCHD	_REQUEST_ALT	Table	
	🔲 Rev	REV_AUDIT_TRA	dL	Table	
	🔲 Rev	REV_AUDIT_TR4	IL_PROP	Table	
	🔲 Rev	REV_USER_NON	_SYS	Table	
	🔲 Rev	REV_USER_NON	_SYS_ACT	Table	
	🔲 Rev	REV_VER		Table	
	🔲 Rev	REV_VER_FILE		Table	
	📰 Nev	NEV_VEN_FILE_I	DEPLOY_STATUS	Table	
	🔲 Rev	REV_WEB_FARM	_SERVER	Table	
onnection	Permissions for Rev.EPC	_STU_SCH_YR:		<u>C</u> olumn Perm	issions
onior	Explicit				
pcalhost	Permission	Grantor	Grant	With Grant	Deny
onnection:	References	dbo			
OMAIN/edupoint	Select	dbo			
View connection properties	Take ownership	dbo			
	Update	dbo			
ogress	View change tracking	dbo			
Ready	View definition	dbo			
a p. P					

SQL Server Database Role - New Screen

11. Use the table below to edit permissions.

Table Name	Permissions
EGB_CLASS	Updated
EGB_CLASS_OWNER	Insert
EGB_CONFIG	Delete, Insert, Update
EGB_CONFIGUSER	Delete, Insert, Update
EGB_DOCUMENTS	Delete, Insert, Update
EGB_DOCUMENTSXREF	Delete, Insert, Update
EGB_GBRESULT	Insert, Update
EGB_GBSCORETYPES	Insert, Update
EGB_GBSTANDARDSRESULT	Delete, Insert, Update
EGB_GBXREF	Insert, Update
EGB_GRADEBOOK	Insert, Update
EGB_STANDARDS_CLASS	Delete, Insert
EGB_TEST_RESPONSEANSWER	Delete, Insert, Update
EGB_TEST_STUDENTS	Insert, Update
EGB_TEST_STUEDENTRESPONSES	Delete, Insert, Update
Table Name	Permissions
-----------------------------	------------------------
EPC_STU_FEE_PAY_TRANS	Delete, Insert, Update
EPC_ONLINE_PMT_TERMS_VIEWED	Delete, Insert, Update
EPC_PARENT	Insert, Update
EPC_PARENT_ACK_RESPONSE	Delete, Insert, Update
EPC_PARENT_PXP	Insert, Update
EPC_PER_SECT_MSG	Delete, Insert, Update
EPC_PXP_CHG	Delete, Insert, Update
EPC_PXP_CHG_VAL_HIS	Insert
EPC_PXP_OEN_DOC	Delete, Insert, Update
EPC_PXP_OEN_PRG	Delete, Insert, Update
EPC_PXP_OEN_PRG_STU	Delete, Insert, Update
EPC_PXP_OEN_PRG_STU_SCH	Delete, Insert, Update
EPC_SCH_YR_OPT_SCHED	Insert, Update
EPC_SCH_YR_OPT_SCHED_LCK	Delete, Insert, Update
EPC_STU_DLR	Delete, Insert, Update
EPC_STU_FEE	Delete, Insert, Update
EPC_STU_FEE_PAYMENT	Delete, Insert, Update
EPC_STU_FEE_SUM	Delete, Insert, Update
EPC_STU_FEE_TRANSACTION	Delete, Insert, Update
EPC_STU_SCH_YR	Update
EPC_STU_SCH_YR_HWNOTES	Insert, Update
EPC_STU_SCHD_REQUEST	Delete, Insert, Update
EPC_STU_SCHD_REQUEST_ALT	Delete, Insert, Update
EPC_STU_YR	Update
REV_AUDIT_TRAIL	Insert, Update
REV_AUDIT_TRAIL_PROP	Insert, Update
REV_AUTO_SEQUENCE	Insert, Update
REV_DATASET_FILTER	Delete, Insert, Update
REV_ERROR	Delete, Insert, Update
REV_PERSON	Update
REV_PERSON_PHONE	Insert, Update
REV_PROCESS_QUEUE_RESULT	Delete, Insert, Update

37

Table Name	Permissions
REV_STREAM	Insert, Update
REV_STREAM_CONTEXT	Insert
REV_STREAM_NOTIFICATION	Update
REV_TOKEN_DATA	Insert, Update
REV_TSK	Delete, Insert, Update
REV_USER_NON_SYS	Insert, Update
REV_USER_NON_SYS_ACT	Delete, Insert
REV_VER	Delete, Insert, Update
REV_VER_FILE	Delete, Insert, Update
REV_VER_FILE_DEPLOY_STATUS	Delete, Insert, Update
REV_WEB_FARM_SERVER	Delete, Insert, Update

- 12. Select Grant for the permissions listed in the Permissions section at the bottom of the screen.
- 13. Click OK.

# **Software Installation Steps**

- 1. Find the location where you extracted the ZIP file.
- 2. Locate the **PXPSetup** folder or **PXP64Setup** for 64-bit installations in the extracted folder.
- 3. Expand this folder to find and open the Pre sub-folder.
- 4. Double-click the **InstallUserPrompt.exe** file in the **Pre** sub-folder. The software displays the Install Wizard dialog box with the Welcome screen.

Synergy EP* Welcome
This application will gather the necessary information to install your Synergy Technology based application.
< Back Next > Cancel

Welcome Screen

5. Click Next.

6. Enter the Organization Name, Localization, and License Key.

This is the same license key as the main Synergy SIS software.

Customer Information		 	
Edupoint School District			
Localization			_
License Key			-
XG5WW	AHYJA		

Step 1: License Key Screen

- 7. Click Next.
- 8. Select Additional Web Server (Web Farm Servers 2+).
- 9. Click Next.

Select	he installation type:	
	C First Web Server + Database	
	<ul> <li>Additional Web Server (Web Farm Servers 2+)</li> </ul>	
NOT	: When installing for the first time (regardless if you will be installing a web farm), select the 'First	
Web	Server + Database' option.	
∏ S	rver is a member of a web farm	
∏ s	rver is a member of a web farm	
□ s	rver is a member of a web farm	
∏ S	rver is a member of a web farm	
□ s	rver is a member of a web farm	
∏ s	rver is a member of a web farm	
□ s	rver is a member of a web farm	

Step 2: Install Type Screen

10. Choose *Microsoft SQL Server* or *Oracle* for the **Database Type** used for the Synergy SIS installation.

SQL Server		Oracle	
Synergy EP*	Step 3: Database Settings	Synergy EP*	Step 3: Database Settings
Database Type	Connection Information Database Server Name (or tcp/ip address) [localhost Database Name [9_0_AZ_DemoDB User ID [pxp	Database Type Microsoft SQL Server 2000+ Gracle	Connection Information Database Server Name (or tcp/ip address) localhost User ID pxp
Web.Config SSL Setting SSL Only	Password Confirm Password  First Database Connection  Cancel  Cancel	Veb. Config SSL Setting	Password Confirm Password

Step 3: Database Setings Screen

- a. Enter the server name or TCP/IP address for the **Database Server Name**.
- b. Enter the Database Name.
- c. Enter *pxp* for **User ID**, **Password**, and **Confirm Password**.
- 11. Click Test Database Connection.
- 12. Click OK.
- 13. Click Next on the Install Wizard screen.
- 14. Click Finish.



A website warning screen displays when multiple websites are installed on the server.

Step 3: Database Setings Screen

- a. Enter the server name or TCP/IP address for the **Database Server Name**.
- b. Enter *pxp* for **User ID**, **Password**, and **Confirm Password**.

15. Click **OK** to open the Edupoint ParentVUE screen.



Welcome To Edupoint ParentVUE (x64) Setup Wizard Screen

- 16. Click Next.
- 17. Change the name of the Virtual directory to set a different folder location.
  - The Virtual directory is the name of the folder installed into the root of the Default Web Site.
  - The software installs to the root of the folder/website if Virtual directory is left blank.
  - The Virtual directory determines the URL for accessing the software.

Bedupoint ParentVUE (x64)	
Select Installation Address	
The installer will install Edupoint ParentVUE (x64) to the following web locati	on.
To install to this web location, click "Next". To install to a different web loca	tion, enter it below.
<u>S</u> ite:	
Default Web Site 🔹	Disk Cost
<u>V</u> irtual directory:	
PXP	
Application Pool:	
DefaultAppPool	
Cancel < Back	Next >

Select Installation Address Screen

18. Click Next.

#### 19. Click Next.

Edupoint ParentVUE (x64)	
Installing Edupoint Pa	rentVUE (x64)
Edupoint ParentVUE (+64) is being ins	stalled.
Please wait	
	Cancel < Back Next >

Installing Edupoint ParentVUE (x64) Screen

20. Click Close once the software displays the Installation Complete screen.



# Chapter 3: Parent and Student Account Setup

Student Information Display Options	44
Parent and Student Account Setup	72
Creating Parent and Student Accounts	
Activation Key Configuration	91
OpenAuth for ParentVUE and StudentVUE	
Forgotten Password Configuration	
Authenticating Users to Third Party Systems	

# **Student Information Display Options**

You can edit how the student information displays in ParentVUE and StudentVUE based on the settings in the Student Information Display Options section on the ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration screen.

# **Parent Viewing Rights**

Use one of the following methods to designate which parents can view a child's information. The following method also changes how emails are sent from the **Parent/Guardian** tab on the Student screen.

- Educational Rights Parents must have **Contact Allowed** and **Ed Rights** selected to view information for the child in ParentVUE.
- ParentVUE Relationship Parents must have ParentVUE and Contact Allowed to view information for a child in ParentVUE.

See the Synergy SIS – Communications Guide for more information on emailing from the Student screen.

These settings also determine what student information displays for the parent in Online Registration. See the *Synergy SIS – Online Registration Guide* for more information.

This setting and the selection made in the Student Information Display Options section is used to determine if a parent can view the student's information.

#### **Using Educational Rights**



- 1. Navigate to Synergy SIS > System > ParentVUE > ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration.
- 2. Select the Student Info Filter.
  - Has Custody or blank Parent/guardian has custody of the child and limited student information displays in ParentVUE.
  - None Only the setting in Parent Information Display Options section is used to determine if a parent can view the student's information.
  - Contact Allowed Parent/guardian can have contact with the child.
  - Educational Rights Parent/guardian can make decisions about the child's education.



The child displays in ParentVUE if your school does not use the ParentVUE Relationship to display student information to the parent.

• Lives With - Parent/guardian lives with the child.



When selected, the student's address populates the parent address.

• Mailings Allowed - School may send mail regarding the child to the parent/guardian.



ParentVUE And StudentVUE Configuration Screen

3. Select *Do Not Use ParentVUE Relationship Attribute (default)* for **Enable ParentVUE in Parent Relationship** or leave the field blank.

ParentVUE and StudentVUE Con	figuration					< C C 🕵 - 9
PVUE Configuration         Activation Key Configuration           Online Registration         Image: Configuration	Contact / Privacy	Contact	Course Requests	Email	Languages	Acknowledgements
Parent Information Display Options						
Use the Responsive Interface (PXP2)						
Enable ParentVUE in Parent Relationship						
Do Not Use ParentVUE Relationship Attribute (default)	-					
Suppress OEN Message						
Enable Parent First/Last Name Updates  Enable	e Parent Employer l	Jpdates 🗵	Enable Parent Prima	ry Langua	ge Updates	

ParentVUE And StudentVUE Configuration Screen

#### Using ParentVUE Relationship Attribute

This method is NOT recommended for districts that have already implemented ParentVUE and StudentVUE.

Switching to the ParentVUE Relationship Attribute removes access to ParentVUE for all parents until you manually update the settings for each parent.

Using ParentVUE adds the **ParentVUE** column to the **Parent/Guardian** tab on the Student screen and the **Children** tab of the Parent screen. You must manually update all parent records to ensure that parents have the correct settings.

- Select the **ParentVUE** option to allow a parent to see the child's information in ParentVUE.
- Deselect the ParentVUE option to remove access.

ng ≑ <sup>Financial</sup> ≑ Deceased ≑ Resp.
8

See the *Synergy SIS – Student Management User Guide* for more information.

- 1. Navigate to Synergy SIS > System > ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration.
- 2. Select the Student Info Filter.
  - Has Custody or blank Parent/guardian has custody of the child and limited student information displays in ParentVUE.
  - None Only the setting in Parent Information Display Options section is used to determine if a parent can view the student's information.
  - Contact Allowed Parent/guardian can have contact with the child.
  - Educational Rights Parent/guardian can make decisions about the child's education.

The child displays in ParentVUE if your school does not use the ParentVUE Relationship to display student information to the parent.

• Lives With - Parent/guardian lives with the child.



When selected, the student's address populates the parent address.

• Mailings Allowed - School may send mail regarding the child to the parent/guardian.

ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration			C C 💦 - 9
PVUE Configuration         Activation Key Configuration         Contact / Privacy         Contact         Course Requests           Acknowledgements         Online Registration         Contact         Contact<	Email	Languages	
Student Information Display Options			
Digital Locker Size Limit (in MB) 2 Student Info Filter None If no value is selected then the default value of "Has Custody" is the value used to determine the amount of S	tudent Info	rmation that will I	be displayed.
Student Info - Only show limited student demographic information for Students			
Suppress Home Room Information. Typically used in between school years to not show elementary home is ready to share this information with parents and students.	room assi	gnments until the	school district
Allow parents to edit specified data			
Validate mandatory fields on login.			
If this option is selected, Tasks will NOT be generated automatically unless the PVUE UpdateTask process ha screen. If Tasks are not enabled, Edits will only show up in the Review PVUE Updates screen.	s been Ena	bled in the Task [	Definition
Select edit view for PVUE editing K12.PXP.StudentInfoUpdate			
Email header for content update notifications           PXP.MainImmediate         Image: Second sec			

ParentVUE And StudentVUE Configuration Screen

3. Select *Use ParentVUE Relationship Attribute* for **Enable ParentVUE in Parent Relationship**.

ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration	< C C 🕵 - 9
PVUE Configuration Activation Key Configuration Contact / Privacy Contact Cour Online Registration	e Requests Email Languages Acknowledgements
Parent Information Display Options      Use the Responsive Interface (PXP2)  Enable Parent/UE in Parent Relationship Use Parent/UE Relationship Attribute      Suppress OEN Message      Enable Parent First/Last Name Updates    Enable Parent Employer Updates    Enable	Parent Primary Language Updates

ParentVUE And StudentVUE Configuration Screen

- 4. Click Save.
- 5. Clear the System Cache for the changes to take effect.
  - a. Navigate to Synergy SIS > System > Setup > System Configuration.
  - b. Select the Options tab.
  - c. Click Clear Cache in the System Cache section.

#### Providing Limited Access in ParentVUE to Parents Without Educational Rights



This functionality is available only for the Responsive Interface (ParentVUE 2.0 / PXP2).

- 1. Navigate to Synergy SIS > System > ParentVUE > ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration.
- Select Use ParentVUE Relationship Attribute to Allow Limited Access when Parent Does Not Have Educational Rights for Enable ParentVUE in Parent Relationship. This option provides limited access in ParentVUE to parents without educational rights. It allows parents to access student data, but they cannot edit it.

ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration
Menu - 🛃 🗸 Save 🥎 Undo
PVUE Configuration Activation Key Configuration Contact / Privacy Contact Course Requests Email Languages
Select edit view for PVUE editing K12.PXP.StudentInfoUpdate
Email header for content update notifications
Parent Information Display Options
☑ Use the Responsive Interface (PXP2)
Enable ParentVUE in Parent Relationship
Use ParentVUE Relationship Attribute to Allow Limited Access when Parent Does Not Have Educational Rights 🝷
Suppress OEN Message
🗹 Enable Parent First/Last Name Updates 🗹 Enable Parent Employer Updates 🗌 Enable Parent Primary Language Updates
Disable Update Review
Student Enrollment Information
INSTRUCTIONS: The Current Parent/UE/Student/UE Year Extension field determines the active year extension for Parent/UE/Student/UE. The order of year extensions as well as allowing future extensions and the next year to be included. When a student from a future extension/year is in

ParentVUE And StudentVUE Configuration Screen

• When this option is selected, the **ParentVUE** column is available on the **Parent/Guardian** tab of the Student screen and the **Children** tab of the Parent screen.

▼ Studen Menu • ₫	t¤ ∢ Q > ≜ √	Save 🖣 Undo 🕂 Ad	d 🗙 Delete								4		: 20 🌲 - 🛛
Student Name: A	cevedo, Ashley School I	lope High School Homero	om: 106 Teacher: Hansen, C.	Age: 15 Counselor Name	e: Diaz, Joe Ed-Fi ID: Custo	dy:							ی ک
Demographics	Parent/Guardian	Other Info Emergency	Enrollment Enrollmen	t History Classes	Documents Contact Log	Notes Pro	otected Information	PSA New	Conference Test				
Last Name Acevedo	First Name Ashley	Middle Name	Suffix	Perm ID 901830	State ID 0001230477	Gri 10	ade Gen ) • Fen	der Track	Language Spoken a	t Home Allow Ib	uprofen FTE Calc	FT 1J	E 00 ¥
Email Parents													
Parents and Generation 1 (1998)	uardians 🕂 Add												
🗙 - Line	Order 🗧 T Lives	C T Relation ● C T	Parent Name T	Type 🖸 🗧 🍸 🛛 Pl	hone ≑ T Contact Allowed ≑ T	Ed. Rights ≎ T	Has Custody ≎ T	Mailings Allowed © T	Enrolling Parent ≎ T	Release To ≑ T	Financial Resp. ≑ T	Deceased $\bigcirc$ T	ParentVUE 😄 🝸
· 1 )-	8	Father +	Acevedo, Willie 🔗 🗃	Work 480-55	55-2574 🗷	8	8	8		8			
<b>2</b>	8	Mother 👻	Acevedo, Heather 🔗 🖀	Home 480-5	55-2807	0	8	8	0	0	0		

Student Screen, Parent/Guardian Tab

▼ Parent R Menu •	Delete						2.4	111 <b>11 11</b>	ි ඒ 👬 - 9
Parent Name: Acevedo, Heather Demographics Children ParentVUE Parent Contact	Survey Online R	egistration							
Last Name First Name Middle Name Acevedo Heather	Suffix		Title						
Related Children Chooser									
★ -         Line         Relation Type         ▼         Student Name         ▼         School Name         ▼	Contact Allowed	Ed. Rights ≑ ▼	Has Custody ≎ T	ParentVUE 🌲 🝸	Lives With ≑ ▼	Mailings Allowed 🗘 👅	Enrolling Parent ≑ ▼	Release To ≑ T	Financial Resp. ≑ ▼
1      Mother      Acevedo, Ashley     Hope High School			۲			۲			0

Parent Screen, Children Tab

• If the Ed. Rights column is not selected indicating that the parent does not have educational rights on a student, and **ParentVUE** is selected, the parent has limited access to the student information in ParentVUE. The parent cannot edit student data, pay fees, report absences, or update course requests in ParentVUE.

For example, the **Report Absence** button is not available on the ParentVUE Attendance screen for the parent who does not have educational rights. The button is available on the ParentVUE Attendance screen for the parent who has educational rights.

Student .												: 002 💄 - 🛛
Menu - 💆 < Q 🗦 🚔 🗸	Save 🐴 Undo 🕂 Add	X Delete										
Student Name: Acevedo, Ashley School: I	tope High School Homeroon	n: 106 Teacher: Hansen, C. Age: 15 Cou	nselor Name: Diaz, Joe	Ed-Fi ID: Custod	y:							👝 🗭 🗭
Demographics Parent/Guardian	Other Info Emergency	Enrollment Enrollment History	Classes Documents	Contact Log	Notes Pro	tected Information	PSA New C	conference Test				
Last Name First Name Acevedo Ashley	Middle Name	Suffix	Perm ID 901830	State ID 0001230477	Gra 10	ide Geno • Ferr	der Track sale • •	Language Spoken a	Home Allow Ib	uprofen FTE Calc	FT 1.	E 00 ¥
Email Parents												
Parents and Guardians     + Add												
× - Line Order⊕ T Lives With	C T Relation ● C T	Parent Name T Type O	‡ ▼ Phone ‡ ▼	Contact Allowed ≎ T	Ed. Rights ≎ T	Has Custody≑ T	Mailings Allowed ≎ T	Enrolling Parent ≎ T	Release To ≎ T	Financial Resp. ≑ T	Deceased 😄 🝸	$ParentVUE \diamondsuit T$
■ 1 <b>)</b> Ø	Father + A	Acevedo, Willie 🔗 🕿 🛛 Work	480-555-2574	8	8	8	8		0			×
■ 2 ▶ Ø	Mother • /	Acevedo, Heather 🔗 🔤 Home	480-555-2807	8	8	8	8	0	0	0	0	8

Student Screen, Parent/Guardian Tab

▼ Parent ■						2. 4	11 II 🕫 🕫 :	೦೮ 🏭 - 0
Parent Name: Acevedo, Heather								
Demographics Children ParentVUE Parent Contact Survey O	nline Registration							
Last Name First Name Middle Name Acevedo Heather	Suffix	Title						
Related Children Chooser								
★ -         Line         Relation Type         Student Type         T         School Name         Contact Allowed	≑T Ed. Rights≑T	Has Custody ≎ T	ParentVUE 🌲 🝸	Lives With ≎ ▼	Mailings Allowed ≑ ▼	Enrolling Parent ≑ ▼	Release To ≑ T	Financial Resp. ≑ ▼
■ 1 ▶ Mother ▼ Acevedo, Ashley Hope High School @				2				0

Parent Screen, Children Tab

# **Determine the Student Information to Display**

- 1. Navigate to Synergy SIS > System > ParentVUE > ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration.
- 2. Select the options to determine the information to display and edit.
  - **Student Info** Select to show limited student demographic information for students. This includes hiding Locker Information on the Student Info screen.
  - Suppress Home Room Information Typically used in between school years so that elementary homeroom assignments do not show until the school district is ready to share this information with parents and students.
  - Allow parents to edit specified data You can allow Synergy SIS to automatically accept changes or have a staff member review the information before acceptance if parents can edit their student's data.

You must define the **Email header for content update notifications** if parents can edit the student's information. See <u>Allowing Parents to Edit Information</u>.

This enables the parent to change the student's information in the ParentVUE mobile application. You must also <u>enable pass</u> through authentication on the System Configuration screen.

• Validate mandatory fields on login – Used with Allow parents to edit specified data. Parents must complete mandatory fields on the Student Info screen if they are blank before accessing other screens on login.



ParentVUE And StudentVUE Configuration Screen

The three selections produce a number of configurations. The table defines the result of the various combinations:

Student Info	Suppress Home Room Information	Allow parents to edit specified data	Validate mandatory fields on login	Result
х				<ul> <li>Limited student demographic information displays</li> <li>Homeroom information is not suppressed</li> <li>Counselor Name displays</li> <li>Parents cannot edit student info</li> <li>Parent can access any screen after log in</li> </ul>
x	x			<ul> <li>Limited student demographic information displays</li> <li>Homeroom information is suppressed</li> <li>Counselor Name does not display</li> <li>Parents cannot edit student info</li> <li>Parent can access any screen after log in</li> </ul>
х	x	х		<ul> <li>Limited student demographic information displays</li> <li>Homeroom information is suppressed</li> <li>Parents can edit student info</li> <li>Parent can access any screen after log in</li> </ul>
x	x	х	x	<ul> <li>Limited student demographic information displays</li> <li>Homeroom information is suppressed</li> <li>Parents can edit student info</li> <li>Parent must complete mandatory data on the Student Info screen before accessing other screens</li> </ul>

## ParentVUE and StudentVUE Administrator Guide Chapter 3: Parent and Student Account Setup

Student Info	Suppress Home Room Information	Allow parents to edit specified data	Validate mandatory fields on login	Result
x		х		<ul> <li>Limited student demographic information displays</li> <li>Homeroom information is not suppressed</li> <li>Parents can edit student info</li> <li>Parent can access any screen after log in</li> </ul>
	х			<ul> <li>Only homeroom information is suppressed</li> <li>Parents cannot edit student info</li> <li>Parent can access any screen after log in</li> </ul>
	x	х		<ul> <li>Only homeroom information is suppressed</li> <li>Parents can edit student info</li> <li>Parent can access any screen after log in</li> </ul>
		х		<ul> <li>No student information is limited or suppressed</li> <li>Parents can edit student info</li> <li>Parent can access any screen after log in</li> </ul>
		х	х	<ul> <li>No student information is limited or suppressed</li> <li>Parents can edit student info</li> <li>Parent must complete mandatory data on the Student Info screen before accessing other screens</li> </ul>

53

## **Allow Parents to Edit Information**

Additional setup is required when you allow parents to edit student information.

- Navigate to Synergy SIS > System > ParentVUE > ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration.
  - a. Select a screen other than the default that parents use to update student information in **Select edit view for PVUE editing**, if necessary.



- b. Click the link in Email header for content update notifications.
- c. Locate the email content to use.

Student Information Display Options
Digital Locker Size Limit (in MB) 100
Student Info Filter
Has Custody -
If no value is selected then the default value of "Has Custody" is the value used to determine the amount of Student Information that will be displayed.
Student Info - Only show limited student demographic information for Students
Suppress Home Room Information. Typically used in between school years to not show elementary home room assignments until the school district is ready to share this information with parents and students.
Allow parents to edit specified data
Validate mandatory fields on login.
If this option is selected, Tasks will NOT be generated automatically unless the PVUE UpdateTask process has been Enabled in the Task Definition screen. If Tasks are not enabled, Edits will only show up in the Review PVUE Updates screen.
Select edit view for PVUE editing K12.PXP.StudentInfoUpdate +
Email header for content update notifications
PXP.MainImmediate Ø

ParentVUE And StudentVUE Configuration Screen

#### 2. Navigate to Synergy SIS > System > Setup > Task Definition.

a. Select **Enabled** for the the *PVUE Updates* line in the Task Definition section. Use the page numbers to scroll between pages, if necessary.

Tasks are not generated automatically unless you set **Enabled** for the designated task process on the Task Definition screen.

Edits display in the Review PVUE Updates screen only if **Enabled** is blank.

Task	Definit	ion	Щ.		🔍 🌲 🗷 🗭 🔀 🜲 🛍 At 👔 •	ି ଓ 🕞 - (				
Menu 🗸 🚔 🖍 Save 🦘 Undo										
Task Definition										
Task F	Process									
Task Execution Time Options										
10:25 A	M O		Gener	ate Task For Entire Day						
Run Ta	sk Process Im	mediate	If Generate Task Proce	e Task For Entire Day is selected then the task list will be built for ess Immediately.	the entire day. This is applicable only if the us	ser clicks Run				
Tas	sk Definition									
1 2	2 3									
			Email			Task Update				
Line	Enabled	On Start	On Complete	Description	Module	Туре				
11				Conference	Student	Manual				
12	V			Discipline	Incident Discipline	Manual				
13				Student Concurrent Enrollment	Student Concurrent Enrollment	Manual				
14				Medication	Health	Automatic				
15	V			PVUE Updates	PVUE Update	Automatic				

Task Definition Screen

- 3. Set the focus to a school.
- Navigate to Synergy SIS > System > ParentVUE > ParentVUE and StudentVUE School Configuration.
  - a. Select the Options tab.
  - b. Click the link in **Staff** and locate the staff member who receives emails for demographic updates.

ParentVUE and StudentVUE School Configuration	o & C & S & 😹 🗯 🖉 🖉 🖉
Save Sure Add X Delete	
School Name: Adams Elementary School Year: 2014-2015	
PVUE Configuration Course Requests Options	
Display Options	
Select the staff who will receive emails for demographic updates	
Barnett, Katherine 🔗 email@edupoint.com	
School Optional Ease	Channel

ParentVUE And StudentVUE School Configuration Screen, Options Tab

- c. Click Save.
- d. Repeat for all schools if necessary.

#### **Enable Pass Through Authentication**

You must enable pass through authentication to allow parents to edit student information in the ParentVUE mobile application. Selecting this option also displays the Test History in the ParentVUE and StudentVUE mobile applications.

- 1. Navigate to Synergy SIS > System > Setup > System Configuration.
- 2. Select Allow pass through authentication for logins.

System Configuration		፤ ጋሮ଼ା 😽 -
Menu - A Save Save Undo		
System Configuration		
Security Options Advanced SAML		
Pass Through Authentication		
Allow pass through authentication for logins	Unique ID Generate ID Clear ID	

System Configuration Screen

#### Allowing Partial ParentVUE Updates

Synergy allows partial and/or automatic acceptance of changes entered by parents in ParentVUE on the Student Info screen. You can **Accept/Reject All** parent changes on the Review PVUE Updates screen in Synergy. You can also **Delete** individual Emergency Contacts on the Student Info screen in ParentVUE.



Auto-accepting changes is only available for Student Info updates.

- 1. Navigate to Synergy SIS > System > ParentVUE > ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration.
- 2. Select Allow the User to Accept and Process Individual Changes in the Disable Update Review section to allow partial acceptance of changes.
- 3. Click Save.

ParentVUE and	d StudentVUE Cor	nfiguration	l			
Menu 🖌 🛔 🖌 Sav	ve 👆 Undo					
PVUE Configuration	Activation Key Configuration	Contact / Privacy	Contact	Course Requests	Email	Languages
Student Information Disp	play Options					
Digital Locker Size Limit (in	n MB) 25					
Student Info Filter						
If no value is selected th	en the default value of "Has Cu	ustody" is the value us	sed to deterr	mine the amount of S	tudent Info	rmation that will
Student Info - Only sh	ow limited student demographic i	information for Students	5			
Suppress Home Roon	n Information. Typically used in b	etween school years to	not show ele	mentary home room a	ssignments	until the school d
Allow parents to edit	specified data					
Validate mandatory fie	lds on login.					
If this option is selected,	Tasks will NOT be generated a	automatically unless t	he PVUE Up	dateTask process has	s been Ena	bled in the Task
Select edit view for PVUE	editing K12.PXP.StudentInfoUp	date				
Email header for content u	pdate notifications					
PXP.MainImmediate	S					
Parent Information Displ	ay Options					
Use the Responsive	Interface (PXP2)					
Enable ParentVUE in Pare	nt Relationship					
		-				
Suppress OEN Messa	ge					
Enable Parent First/L	ast Name Updates 🛛 Enable	Parent Employer Up	dates 🖂 E	nable Parent Primary	Language	Updates
Disable Update Review						
WARNING: Disabling the	review process for ParentVUE	user-submitted chan	ges remove	s a level of protectior	i against b	ad data.
Disable PVUE Update	Review					
Allow the User to Ac	cept and Process Individual Cl	nanges				
PVUE Update Default Use	cept and Process Individual Cl	nanges				

ParentVUE And StudentVUE Configuration Screen

#### **Review ParentVUE Updates**

The staff member responsible for reviewing the updates to student demographic information made by a parent can receive notification by either email and/or the task list on the Home screen of Synergy SIS.

Good Mornin	g, Admin User			-	78 👓 🜲 🛤 🗊	•••	
Show Dismissed N	lessages						
Announcements							
Urgency	Organization Name	•	Announcement		Dismiss or Recall Me	sage	
۳	Edupoint School District		Test urgent announcement				
۳	Edupoint School District		Normal announcement				
Tasks							
	Task Date/Time		Name		Description	Action	
06/14/2015	12:01 AM	6	Aaron, lan		PVUE Updates		
06/14/2015	12:01 AM	6	Aaron, lan		Medication		

Synergy SIS Home Screen

ParentVUE has the option of automatically accepting user-submitted changes. See Disable Update Review.

Synergy SIS tracks user-submitted changes on the Review PVUE Updates screen and accepts the changes immediately if you disable reviewing updates.

The changes display on the **History** tab in **Synergy SIS > Student > Review PVUE Updates**.

- 1. Select the update to review:
  - Click the link or icon in the Tasks section on the Home screen. The Review PVUE Updates screen displays focused on the student needing a review of demographic updates.

A task displays on the home screen of Synergy SIS for each update submitted.

 Navigate to Synergy SIS > Student > Review PVUE Updates and select the student. 2. Review the updates requested by parents. The **PVUE Updates** tab displays the date, time, and person requesting the change. There is a listing of each change requested.

🔻 Re	viev	w P\	/UE	Up	dates	R								<b>V</b> 🐼	<b>.</b>			-	CC	2
Menu +	<	Q	>	4	<ul> <li>Save</li> </ul>	👆 Un	do 🛛 <<	Change	Change	>>						<b>20</b> 0	<u>1</u> • 9	<b>∞```</b>	3 🗎 🕻	967
Student N	Vame: /	Aaron,	lan S	School	Adams I	Elemen	<b>tary</b> Ho	meroom: (	008 Teac	her: Grov	van, R.									
PVUE	Updat	tes	Histo	y																
Last Na	me			First	Name			Middle Na	me		Suffix			Perm ID	)		Grad	e		
Aaron				lan										129442			04		*	
Gender Male Process Date / Tim	Update	e chan	ge: 02	/19/20	13 13:35:0	00	1													
Parent / G	Guardiar	n makir	ng the	change	: Arthur	Aaron														
Chang	jes																			
×	Line		B	) Nam	e	Pro	perty 🖨	Current	Value 🖨	New Va	lue 🗢	Accept/ Rej	ject 🗢		ĺ	Reason for	Rejecti	ng		¢
	1	K12.E	merger	ncyInfo	Physicia	n Den	talOffice	Val Vista		Happy S	miles		-							

Review PVUE Updates Screen

3. Select Accept or Reject in the Accept/Reject column.

Enter the **Reason for Rejecting** if rejecting the change.

Cł	nanges						
×	Line	BO Name	Property 🖨	Current Value 🖨	New Value +	+ Accept/ Reject 🖨	Reason for Rejecting
	1	K12.EmergencyInfo.Physician	DentalOffice	Val Vista	Happy Smiles	Reject	Wrong field updated for dentist

Review PVUE Updates Screen

- 4. Click Save.
- 5. Click **Process Updates** after you review all updates.



Review PVUE Updates Screen

The changes apply to the student's Synergy record, the Student Info screen in ParentVUE, and the **History** tab on the Review PVUE Updates screen. The changes move to the **History** tab after processing the updates.



Click the **Change** arrows at the top of the screen to navigate between student update requests.

#### Accept or Reject All Changes

You can mass accept/reject ParentVUE changes on the Review PVUE Updates screen.

- 1. Navigate to Synergy SIS > Student > Review PVUE Updates.
- 2. Click the option to populate the Accept/Reject column.
  - Populate Accept for All All items in the Changes section display Accept.
  - Populate Reject for All All items in the Changes section display Reject.
  - Clear Accept / Reject for All Clears all items in the Accept/Reject column.
- 3. Click **Process Updates**. The changes apply to the student's Synergy record, the Student Info screen in ParentVUE, and the **History** tab on the Review PVUE Updates screen.

T Re	eviev	w PVUE Updates 🗏							
Menu 🗸	2	< Q > 📥 🖋 Save	🖘 Undo 🛛 << Change	e Change >>					
Student I	Name:	Madsen, Christine School: Kennedy	High School Homeroom	: 407 Teacher: Byco	t, S.				
PVUE	Updat	es History							
Last Nar	me	First Name	Middle Name	Suffix	Perm ID	Grade	Gender		
Madser	n	Christine			832358	12 -	Female -		
Process	Update	25							
Date / Tin	ne of th	e change: 06/26/2019 15:13:00	<b></b>						
Parent / G	Guardia	In making the change: Jean Madsen		_					
Chang	ges	Populate Accept for All Populate Reject for A	II Clear Accept / Reject for Al	1					
×	Line	BO Name	T Pro	perty ≎⊤	Current Value	‡ τ New Val	ue ‡τ	Accept/ Reject	¢τ
		K12.EmergencyInfo.Physician	Name	Dang	er	Quack			-
		K12.Student	NickName	Chris	ty	Christmas			-

Review PVUE Updates Screen

#### **Bypassing the Review PVUE Update Process**

Selecting **Bypass Review PVUE Update Process** applies changes in ParentVUE to the student's Synergy record and ParentVUE without requiring them to be accepted/rejected.



**Bypass Review PVUE Update Process** only displays for *K12.PXP.StudentInfoUpdate*.

- 1. Navigate to Synergy SIS > System > Data and Views > View Change.
- 2. Locate the View Name K12.PXP.StudentInfoUpdate.
- 3. Select Bypass Review PVUE Update Process to allow automatic acceptances of changes.
- 4. Click Save.



Changes in ParentVUE automatically display on the student's Synergy record, the Student Info screen in ParentVUE, and the **History** tab on the Review PVUE Updates screen.

View Change		
Menu - < Q > 🚔 🗸 Save 🖛	NUndo + Add × Delete	
View Name: K12.PXP.StudentinfoUpdate Localizati	tion: AZ.ESD	
Modifications Other Info		
Namespace	Name Type Is Detail View	
K12.PXP	StudentinfoUpdate PVUE Editable	n
Hide Grid Tooltips		
View Modifications		
NonTab	Data Field	
a ▼ Email	Field Data	
▲ ▼ FavoriteBook	BO Name Property Name	
Group Box - Physician mormation	UD.UDStudent FavoriteBook	
Grid - Student Phone Numbers		
Grid - Emergency Contacts Grid - Health Conditions	Label Bypass Review PVUE Update Process	
🕨 🌺 🔺 🔻 GroupBox - Information Release		
🛥 🗢 🔻 EthnicCode		
	ReadOnly	
	•	
	Width	
	Sunnace Label Allow Label Wran	
	Text Mode	
	SINGLE_LINE -	

View Change Screen

#### Viewing PVUE Update History

- 1. Navigate to Synergy SIS > Student > Review PVUE Updates.
- 2. Select the student.
- 3. Select the History tab.
  - All previous updates submitted by parents are listed by date submitted. Each update displays the following:
    - Date Changes Submitted
    - · Parent/Guardian Name who submitted the change
    - Date Changes Processed
    - User Who Processed Updates
  - Click Show Detail to see the details of the updates.
    - Name Name of the View that contains the changed field
    - Property Name of the field that was changed
    - Old Value Value before the change
    - New Value Value after the change
    - Accept Reject Lists whether the change was accepted or rejected
    - Reason If the update was rejected, lists the reason for the rejection

Review PVL	JE Updates 🔳			5	I 🐼 👳 🜲	a: 🐮 🙈 🎚	) C C 🐊 O
Menu - 🔇 🔍 🕨	🖌 🖌 Save 👆 Un	ido << Change Change	e >>			<mark>P 🗘 🌣 📙 🖲 🏠</mark> 🖮	<b>503 ¤0</b> 8®
Student Name: Aaron, la PVUE Updates H	istory	itary Homeroom: 0008 Tea	cher: Growan, R.				
Last Name	First Name	Middle Name	Suffix		Perm ID	Grade	
Aaron	lan				129442	04	-
Gender Male -							
Change History							Hide Detail
Changes Submi	tted Parent/ Guardian	Name: Aaron, Arthur					
Line Date Changes Submitted 1 04/03/2012 10:20:0	User Who Process Wilson, Rob	sed Changes Date/Time Cha 11/02/2012 08	anges Processed 3:28:00				
	Changed Value	s					
	Line	Name	Property 🗢	Old Value	New Value	Accept Reject	♦ Reason ♦
	1 K12.Eme	gencyInfo.Emergency	HomePhone	**ADD:2	602-555-1785	Accept	
	2 K12.Eme	rgencyInfo.Emergency	Name	**ADD:2	Joe Smith	Accept	
	3 K12.Eme	rgencyInfo.Emergency	RelationshipDD	**ADD:2	09-Neighbor	Accept	

Review PVUE Updates Screen, History Tab, Change History Detail

#### **Disabling Update Review**

Determine if the information is reviewed by staff members if you allow parents to update certain student demographic data.

- Information is reviewed and accepted/rejected by staff before it changes in ParentVUE (recommended)
- Information is not reviewed or accepted/rejected by staff and the change updates immediately (not recommended)

The following occurs when you select Disable PVUE Update **Review**.

- ParentVUE accepts the changes immediately. They are visible on the History tab of the Review PVUE Updates screen.
- Synergy SIS still tracks user-submitted changes as they currently are on the Review PVUE Updates screen.
- Disabling the review process for ParentVUE user-submitted changes removes a level of protection against bad data.
- Navigate to Synergy SIS > System > ParentVUE > ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration.
- 2. Expand the Disable Update Review section.
- Select Disable PVUE Update Review.
- 4. Click the link in PVUE Update Default User to locate a staff user.



ParentVUE And StudentVUE Configuration Screen

	Synergy SIS of <b>PVUE Updat</b>	displays an error message on save if you do no <b>e Default User</b> .	t select a
=		Error × 2961 - If PVUE Update Review is disabled, the PVUE Update Default User is required	
		OK	
		Error Message	

Parents can edit specific data on the Student Info screen in ParentVUE. Parent submitted updates process automatically. They display on the **History** tab in **Synergy SIS > Student > Review PVUE Updates** and include the time stamp when ParentVUE processed the changes and who made them.

	Set the Server I	following additional permissions using f disabling Update Review.	Adding a Role in SQI
		Table Name	Permissions
A		EPC_STU_EMG_CONTACT	Delete, Insert, Update
_		EPC_STU_PGM_ELL	Insert, Update
		EPC_STU_PHYSICIAN	Insert, Update
		REV_PERSON_SECONDARY_ ETH_LIST	Delete, Insert, Update

₹ R	eview PVUE U	pdates 🗏			🎨 🐼	2 1	🏦 🌉 🕨	ି ଓ 🞥 ତ
Menu -	< Q > 🛔	Save Save	<< Change Change >>			₽₿�₽	<u>}</u> `	3 <b>80</b> 08
Student	Name: Aaron, Ian Scho	ool: Adams Elementary	Homeroom: 0008 Teacher: Gro	wan, R.				
PVU	E Updates History							
Last Na	ame Fi	irst Name	Middle Name	Suffix	Perm ID	(	Grade	
Aaron	la	an			129442		04	-
Gender	r							
Male	*							
_								
Chan	ige History							Show Detail
1.5.0.0		Changes Submitte	d		Change	es Posted		
Line	Date Changes Su	ubmitted 🗢 🛛	Parent/ Guardian Name	Date Changes Proce	ssed 🗢	User Who	Processed U	lpdates
1	04/03/2012 10:20:00	🚞 Aaron,	Arthur	11/02/2012 08:28:00		Wilson, Rob		

Review PVUE Updates Screen, History Tab

### **Hide Counselor Names**

The **Counselor Name** displays on the Student Info screen. You can hide the **Counselor Name** if you select **Suppress Home Room Information**.

🚥 Verizon 🗢		3:01 PM	に 注 47%
Navigation		Student Info	Home
Hope High School Grade: 11	I		
Jessica R. Ha	I		
Student Name:	Perm	ID:	Gender:
Jessica R. Hall	1479	44	Female
			Grade:
			11
Phone:			Birth Date:
480-555-5325			06/18/1999
Home Address:			email:
4919 E Evergreen Me	sa, AZ 85606		lee.test@edupoint.com
	Home Room:	School Name:	Counselor Name
	409	Hope High School	Brandt P., Paula

ParentVUE Mobile Application Student Info Screen

Jessica STUDENT INFO								
		Student Information						
Student Information								
Student Name Jessica R. Hall	Perm D 147944	Conter Female	Grade 11	Huma Address 4919 E Everypeen Mesa, A2 (8006				
Last Name Goes By	Nick Name	Drth Date 06/15/1999		Ernit lee test@edupoint.com				
Phone 480-555-5325	Spoken to Student at Home	Track	School Name Hope High School					
Room Name 409	Counselst Name Brandt P., Paula							

ParentVUE 1.0 Student Info Screen

- Navigate to Synergy SIS > System > ParentVUE > ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration.
- 2. Select Suppress Home Room information.

Menu - 🛃 🗸 Sa	d StudentVUE Con	figuration					• 202 •		
PVUE Configuration Online Registration	Activation Key Configuration	Contact / Privacy	Contact	Course Requests	Email	Languages	Acknowledgements		
Student Information Dis	splay Options								
Digital Locker Size Limit (	in MB) 2								
Student Info Filter Has Custody									
If no value is selected	then the default value of "Has	Custody" is the valu	le used to d	etermine the amount	t of Stude	nt Information t	hat will be displayed.		
Student Info - Only sl	how limited student demographic i	nformation for Student	s						
Suppress Home Ro ready to share this	Suppress Home Room Information. Typically used in between school years to not show elementary home room assignments until the school district 🔂 ready to share this information with parents and students.								
Allow parents to equip Allow parents to eq	dit specified data								
Validate mandatory fi	ields on login.								

ParentVUE And StudentVUE Configuration Screen

# Modifying Student Info Display Using View Change

Synergy SIS allows districts to display more data on the Student Info screen in the ParentVUE web portal. Add existing and/or user-defined data using View Change.

- 1. Navigate to Synergy SIS > System > Data and Views > View Change.
- 2. Enter K12.PXP in Namespace and StudentInfo in Name.

🔻 View Change 🗏			• 🕑 🐨 - 😌
Menu - 🖌 Q 🗲 📥 Q Find 🦘	Undo 🕂 Add 🗶 Delete		
View Name: Localization:			
Modifications Other Info			
Namespace	Name	Туре	Is Detail View
Namespace K12.PXP	Name Studentinfo	Туре	Is Detail View
Namespace K12.PXP	Name Studentinfo	Туре	Is Detail View

View Change Screen

- 3. Click Find.
- 4. Select the NonTab node.

View Change	я		\$ 5	🖘 C C 📲 🗧
Menu - < Q 🔰	🚔 🖌 Save 🔄 🦘 Undo	+ Add 🗙 Delete		
View Name: K12.PXP.Stude	ntInfo Localization: WA.FED			
Modifications Other In	nfo			
Namespace	Name	Туре		
K12.PXP	StudentInfo	PVUE	-	
View Modifications				Actions
NonTab				

View Change Screen

5. Select Add Field to NonTab from Actions... to open the Add Control screen.

View Chan	ge ¤ ≽ 🚔 ✔ Save Υ	ndo 🕂 Add 🗙 Delete		
View Name: K12.PXP.S Modifications Ot	tudentInfo Localization: Wa	A.FED		
Namespace K12.PXP	Name StudentInfo	Type PVUE	*	
View Modifications				Actions
▼ NonTab				Add CheckBoxList to 'NonTab' Add Grid to 'NonTab' Add GroupBox to 'NonTab' Add Field to 'NonTab'

#### View Change Screen

6. Select the Business Object and Property Name of the field to display in the web portal.

✓ Save X Close           Business Object         Property
Business Object Property
-

Add Control Screen

 Example 1 – This example displays the new fields AKAFirstName and AKALastName.

(		Stu	udent Informa	ation		1		
Student Information								
Student Name Billy C. Abbott		erm 1D 05483	Gender Grade Maie 12		Home Address 401 N 100th Pl Newport Beach, CA 92625-2222			
Last Name Goes By	st Name Goes By Other Willy1		Birth Date 07/31/2002		Email tharris@edupoir	nt.com		
Phone 480-555-1235	S	poken at Home nglish	Track 5 Day Week	School N Hope Hig	ame h School			
Homeroom Teacher Thomas Joseph 🕕 🖂		oom Name NNX						
IN CASE OF EMERGENC	Y. Names of perso	ons who can ass	ume temporary re	sponsibility				
Name Colin Howes	Relationship Sitter		Home Phone 480-555-1862		Work Phone	Other Phone		
Name Lauretta Jones	Relationship Relative	H 4	Home Phone 480-555-1545		Work Phone	Other Phone		
Name Darryl King	Relationship Friend	H 4	Home Phone 480-555-1962		Work Phone	Other Phone		
Physician and Dentist Info	ormation							
Physician Name Mesa Peds	Phone 949-555-0	831	Extension 222	1	Hospital Desert Sam Hosp	ital Or Mesa		
Dentist Name Dr Jones	Dentist Ph 555-9833	one	Extension		Dental Office Mesa Office			
Information Release								
Release Info to Military N		Internet Autho Parent has with	rization hheld consent for	Internet use	at school			
Other Data								
AKA Last Name			AKA F	irstName				

ParentVUE 1.0 Student Information Screen

• Example 2 – This example displays the Group Box Data section.

Group Box Data			
Physician Name	Phone	Comment	
Dunsdale Medical Group	949-555-6834	04-05 TYL	

ParentVUE 1.0 Student Information Screen

#### Adding the StuAdditionalTransportationLocation Business Object

By default, the Additional Transportation Addresses section does not display on the Student Info screen in ParentVUE and StudentVUE. The Additional Transportation Addresses section on the **Other Info** tab of the Student screen can be added to the Student Info screen in ParentVUE and StudentVUE by adding the 'StuAdditionalTransportationLocation' business object to the Student Info screen using View Change.

- 1. Navigate to Synergy SIS > System > Data and Views > View Change.
- 2. Locate the K12.PXP Namespace, StudentInfo Name, and PVUE Type.
- 3. Click **NonTab** in the View Modifications section.
- 4. Select Add Grid to 'NonTab' from Actions... to open the Add Grid screen.

🔻 View Change 🗏		9 - 📰 🖸 🗧 : 😍 🎥 🧶
Menu - < Q 🗲 📥 🖌 Save 🔶	Undo 🕂 Add 🗶 Delete	
View Name: K12.PXP.StudentInfo Localization: A	Z.ESD	
Modifications Other Info		
Namespace	Name	Туре
K12.PXP	StudentInfo	PVUE -
Is Detail View	Open View	
Hide Grid Tooltips		
View Modifications		Actions
▶ NonTab		Add CheckBoxList to 'NonTab'
		Add Field to 'NonTab'
		Add Grid to 'NonTab'
		Add GroupBox to 'NonTab'
		Add LayoutTable to 'NonTab'
		Add LineBreak to 'NonTab'
		Add StaticText to 'NonTab'

View Change Screen

- 5. Enter the Label for the section to display in ParentVUE and StudentVUE.
- 6. Select the *StuAdditionalTransportationLocation (K12.TransportationInfo)* business object from **Primary Object For Grid**.

Add G	irid		6	100 100	•	:		0	8
🗸 Save	X Cancel								
Label		Primary Object For Grid							
Additional	Fransportation	StuAdditionalTransportationLocation (	K12.T	rans	porta	tion	Inf	ō)	•

Add Grid Screen

8. Click next to the new section to display GridCol and GridSort.



View Change Screen

- 9. Select GridCol.
- 10. Select Add GridField to 'GridCol' from Actions... to open the Add Control to Grid screen.

▼ View Change       Menu -       < Q       < Q	e 🖘 Undo 🕇 Add 🗶 Delete	
View Name: K12.PXP.StudentInfo Localiza Modifications Other Info	ation: AZ.ESD	
Namespace	Name	Type Is Detail View
K12.PXP	StudentInfo	PVUE -
Hide Grid Tooltips View Modifications		Actions
▼ NonTab		Add GridField to 'GridCol'
	n Names of persons who can assume tist Information ortation Addresses	

View Change Screen

11. Select the **Property** to include in the section.

Add C	ontrol to Grid			6	40) 100	•	:	0	8
🗸 Save	X Cancel								
Property									
Address		•							

Add Control To Grid Screen

13. Repeat for each Property to include in the section.

View Change									
Menu- < Q 🗲 🔿 Vindo 🕂 Add 🗙 Delete									
View Name: K12.PXP.Studentinfo Localization: AZ.ESD									
Modifications Other Info									
Namespace	Name	Туре	Is Detail View						
K12.PXP	StudentInfo	PVUE	-	Taunch Design Conliguration					
Hide Grid Tooltips									
View Modifications									
<ul> <li>NonTab</li> <li>Group Box - Student Information</li> <li>Grid - IN CASE OF EMERGENCY. Names of</li> <li>Grid - Student Locker</li> <li>Grid - GridBox - Information Release</li> <li>Grid - GridBox - Information Release</li> <li>Corport - Construction A</li> <li>Corport - Constructi</li></ul>	r persons who can assume temporary responation uddresses								

View Change Screen

You must ensure that the **Student Info - Only show limited student demographic information for Students** option on the ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration screen is not selected. If selected, the section does not display in StudentVUE.

Manual All Alleria	- An Unite	3		-0 II.4		
Menu - Save						
PVUE Configuration	Activation Key Configuration	Contact / Privacy	Contact	Course Requests	Email	Language
Acknowledgements	Online Registration					
Student Information Dis	splay Options					
Digital Locker Size Limit (	in MB) 10					
Otudant Joén Cittan						
Student mio Filter						
Has Custody						
If no value is selected th	nen the default value of "Has Cu	ustody" is the value u	sed to deter	mine the amount of S	tudent Info	ormation
Has Custody	nen the default value of "Has Cu	ustody" is the value u	sed to deter	mine the amount of S	tudent Info	ormation
Has Custody  If no value is selected th that will be displayed. Student Info - Only sh	nen the default value of "Has Cu now limited student demographic i	ustody" is the value u	sed to detern	mine the amount of S	tudent Info	ormation
Has Custody  If no value is selected th that will be displayed. Student Info - Only sh Suppress Home Roor	nen the default value of "Has Cu now limited student demographic i m Information. Typically used in b	ustody" is the value u information for Student: etween school years to	sed to detern	mine the amount of S	tudent Info	until the
Has Custody If no value is selected th that will be displayed. Student Info - Only sh Suppress Home Rooi school district is readi	nen the default value of "Has Cu now limited student demographic i m Information. Typically used in b y to share this information with pa	ustody" is the value u information for Students etween school years to irrents and students.	sed to detern	mine the amount of S mentary home room a	tudent Info	until the
Has Custody If no value is selected th that will be displayed. Student Info - Only sh Suppress Home Rooi school district is ready Allow parents to edi	nen the default value of "Has Cu now limited student demographic i m Information. Typically used in b y to share this information with pa it specified data	ustody" is the value un information for Student etween school years to rents and students.	sed to detern	mine the amount of S mentary home room a	tudent Info	until the

ParentVUE And StudentVUE Configuration Screen

To display the **School Name** when saving the row in the Additional Transportation Addresses section in ParentVUE/StudentVUE, the associated **Location Type** must have an *S* in the **Alt Code 3** field in the Transport Location Type lookup table.

di valu	es repor	ted to state will be used from t	he lookup code and	d not evaluate to the State Code unless the S	tate Code is non-blank	for a given value		
Look	up Valu	es 🕂 Add						
<b>x</b> -	Line	ListOrder 🗘 🎙	Code 🗘 🕇	Description 🗘 🏹	Other SIS ≑ ▼	State Code ≑ T	Alt Code 3 ≎ ⊤	Alt Code SIF ≑ ▼
		1	PU	Pickup Location			s	
		2	DO	Drop Off Location			s	

È

14. The selected fields in the Additional Addresses section on the **Other Info** tab of the Student screen display in ParentVUE and StudentVUE.



ParentVUE 2.0 Student Info Screen

# Parent and Student Account Setup

Use the Account Setup sections of the ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration screen to determine how student and parent accounts are set up.

# Parent Account Setup

Use one of the following methods to set up parent accounts:

• Parents use Activation Keys to create passwords. Parents can create usernames or the school can pre-assign usernames.



You can manually create pre-assigned usernames on the Parent screen or import them from another system using the Generic Conversion program.

See the Synergy SIS – Data Conversion Guide for more information about using the Generic Conversion program.

• Parents use an existing username and password if parents already have their own usernames and password in an LDAP system such as Active Directory.



Import usernames into Synergy SIS using the Generic Conversion program. Passwords remain in the LDAP directory.

The ParentVUE and StudentVUE web server also needs access to the LDAP directory.

- Navigate to Synergy SIS > System > ParentVUE > ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration.
- 2. Select an option for Parent Account Activation Option.
  - Blank Does not assign an Activation Key for the parent
  - Standard PVUE Activation Allows parents to use Activation Keys to create passwords
  - All accounts are active Enables accounts for all parents
- 3. Select an option for Parent User ID Assignment.
  - Blank Does not assign a user ID for the parent
  - User Created Allows parents to create user names
  - Pre-assigned Manually assigns user names

ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configurat	ion 🗉 ೮ 💦 - ୧
PVUE Configuration         Activation Key Configuration         Contact / F           Acknowledgements         Online Registration         Contact / F	Privacy Contact Course Requests Email Languages
Student Account Setup	Parent Account Setup
Student Account Activation Option       Student User ID Assignment         Standard SVUE Activation       Image: Created         Student Authentication Option       Hide Student Notification Options         PVUE/SVUE Password       Image: Created         LDAP Options       Domain Name	Parent Account Activation Option Parent User ID Assignment Parent Authentication Option LDAP Options Domain Name
Server Path	Server Path
Secured via SSL	<ul> <li>Secured via SSL</li> <li>Auto Create PVUE Activation Key</li> </ul>

ParentVUE And StudentVUE Configuration Screen

- 4. Select the Parent Authentication Option in the Parent Account Setup screen.
  - Activation Keys:
    - a. Select *PVUE/SVUE Password* to use a password stored in Synergy SIS. See <u>Parent and Student Accounts</u> for more information.
    - b. Select Auto Create PVUE Activation Key to create activation keys automatically.

ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration	C 🛃
PVUE Configuration Activation Key Configuration Contact / Privacy Contact	Course Requests Email Languages Acknowledgements Online Registration
C Student Account Setup	Parent Account Setup
Student Activation Option Student User ID Assignment Student Authentication Option LDAP Options Domain Name	Parent Account Activation Option Parent User ID Assignment Parent Authentication Option PVUE/SVUE Password LDAP Options Domain Name
Server Path Secured via SSL	Server Path Secured via SSL A Auto Create PVUE Activation Key

ParentVUE And StudentVUE Configuration Screen

- LDAP:
  - a. Select an LDAP server option to use an LDAP server to store passwords.
  - b. Enter the LDAP Options information:
    - Domain Name (Ex. esd)
    - Server Path (Ex. LDAP://pdc.esd.local)
    - Secured via SSL Select the option to use Secure Sockets Layer to provide a secure connection between internet browsers and websites.
    - Auto Create PVUE Activation Key Select the option to create activation keys automatically.

ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration		- 6
Menu 🚽 📥 🖍 Save 🥎 Undo		
PVUE Configuration Activation Key Configuration Contact / Privacy Online Registration	Contact Course Requests Email Languages Acknowledgeme	nts
Student Account Setup	Parent Account Setup	
Student Account Activation Option         Student User ID Assignment           Standard SVUE Activation         •	Parent Account Activation Option Parent User ID Assignment	
Student Authentication Option	Parent Authentication Option	
PVUE/SVUE Password -	Use LDAP Server Type found in System Configuration 🔻	
LDAP Options	LDAP Options	
Domain Name	Domain Name	
	esd	
Server Path	Server Path	
	LDAP://pdc.esd.local	
Secured via SSI	🗹 Secured via 🔄	
	Auto Create PVUE Activation K	

ParentVUE And StudentVUE Configuration Screen

5. Click Save.

Synergy SIS disables ParentVUE accounts automatically when their last child who is a student leaves the district. See <u>Creating</u> <u>ParentVUE Accounts</u> to manually disable a ParentVUE account.

## **Student Account Setup**

Use one of the following methods to set up student accounts:

• Auto Create SVUE Accounts – Automatically generate accounts using the Synergy SIS Perm ID as the username and the student's date-of-birth as the password

ParentVUE and StudentVUE Con	nfiguration 🖪	፡ ጋሮ 👧 - (
PVUE Configuration         Activation Key Configuration           Acknowledgements         Online Registration	Contact / Privacy Contact Course Requests Email	Languages
Student Account Setup	Parent Account Setup	
Student Account Activation Option S         Auto Create SVUE Accounts         Student User ID Field         SIS Number         Student Password Field         Birthdate (MMDDYYYY)         Mass Create SVUE Accounts         Create SVUE Accounts         Create SVUE Accounts         Create SVUE Accounts for Students in the Current System Year         Only Active Students         Only Students in the Current Focus Organization         Create SVUE Accounts	Parent Account Activation Option Parent User ID Assignment Parent Authentication Option LDAP Options Domain Name Server Path Auto Create PVUE Activation Key	Secured via SSL
Hide Student Notification Options		

ParentVUE And StudentVUE Configuration Screen

Standard SVUE Activation – Students use Activation Keys to create passwords. Students create usernames or you can pre-assign usernames.

You can manually create pre-assigned usernames on the StudentVUE screen or import them from another system using the Generic Conversion program.

See the *Synergy SIS – Data Conversion Guide* for more information about using the Generic Conversion program.

ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration .	: 🖸 🕫 💦 - 1
Menu 🗸 🌲 🖍 Save 🦘 Undo	
PVUE Configuration         Activation Key Configuration         Contact / Privacy           Acknowledgements         Online Registration         Contact / Privacy	Contact Course Requests Email Languages
Student Account Setup	Parent Account Setup
Student Account Activation Option Student User ID Assignment Standard SVUE Activation   User Created    Student Authentication Option Hide Student Notification Options   PVUE/SVUE Password   LDAP Options  Domain Name	Parent Account Activation Option Parent User ID Assignment Parent Authentication Option LDAP Options Domain Name
Server Path	Server Path
Secured via SSL	Secured via SSL     Auto Create PVUE Activation Key

ParentVUE And StudentVUE Configuration Screen

• LDAP – Students use an existing username and password if they already have their own usernames and password in an LDAP system like Active Directory.

Import usernames into Synergy SIS using the Generic Conversion program. Passwords remain in the LDAP directory.

The ParentVUE and StudentVUE web server also needs access to the LDAP directory.

ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration	· C C 💦 -
PVUE Configuration         Activation Key Configuration         Contact / Privacy           Acknowledgements         Online Registration         Contact / Privacy	Contact Course Requests Email Languages
Student Account Setup	Parent Account Setup
Student Account Activation Option       Student User ID Assignment         All accounts are active       User Created         Student Authentication Option       Hide Student Notification Options         Microsoft Active Directory       Image: Comparison of the student Notification Options         LDAP Options       Image: Comparison of the student Notification options         Server Path       Image: Comparison options	Parent Account Activation Option Parent User ID Assignment Parent Authentication Option PVUE/SVUE Password LDAP Options Domain Name Server Path
Secured via SSL	<ul> <li>Secured via SSL</li> <li>Auto Create PVUE Activation Key</li> </ul>

ParentVUE And StudentVUE Configuration Screen

Edupoint Proprietary and Confidential

#### Navigate to Synergy SIS > System > ParentVUE > ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration.

# 2. Select a **Student Account Activation Option** in the Student Account Setup section and enter the corresponding options:

Method		Options
	Student User ID Assignment	<ul> <li>Select User Created to have students create usernames.</li> <li>Select Pre-assigned to manually assign usernames. See Parent and Student Accounts for more information.</li> </ul>
Standard SVUE Activation	Student Authentication Options	<ul> <li>Select <i>PVUE/SVUE Password</i> to use a password stored in Synergy SIS. See <u>Parent</u> and <u>Student Accounts</u> for more information.</li> <li>To use an LDAP server to store passwords: <ul> <li>a. Select an LDAP server option.</li> <li>b. Enter the LDAP Options information.</li> <li>Domain Name – (Ex. esd)</li> <li>Server Path – (Ex. LDAP://pdc.esd.local)</li> <li>Secured via SSL – Select the option to use Secure Sockets Layer to provide a secure connection between internet browsers and websites.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
	Student User ID Assignment	<ul> <li>Select User Created to have students create usernames.</li> <li>Select Pre-assigned to manually assign usernames. See Parent and Student Accounts for more information.</li> </ul>
All accounts are active	Student Authentication Options	<ul> <li>Select PVUE/SVUE Password to use a password stored in Synergy SIS. See Parent and Student Accounts for more information.</li> <li>To use an LDAP server to store passwords: <ul> <li>a. Select an LDAP server option.</li> <li>b. Enter the LDAP Options information.</li> <li>Domain Name – (Ex. esd)</li> <li>Server Path – (Ex. LDAP://pdc.esd.local)</li> </ul> </li> <li>Secured via SSL – Select the option to use Secure Sockets Layer to provide a secure connection between internet browsers and websites.</li> </ul>

Method	Options		
	Student User ID Field	Select SIS Number to use the student's Perm ID.	
Auto Create SVUE Accounts	Student Password Field	<ul> <li>To use the student's date-of-birth:</li> <li>a. Select <i>Birthdate (MMDDYYYY)</i>.</li> <li>b. Click Save.</li> <li>c. Click Create SVUE Accounts.</li> <li>TIP: Select Only Active Students and/or Only</li> <li>Students in the Current Focus Organization in the Mass Create SVUE Accounts section to create</li> <li>StudentVUE accounts for all students at the school and year in the current focus.</li> </ul>	

#### 3. Click Save.



StudentVUE accounts are automatically disabled when a student leaves the district. See <u>StudentVUE Accounts</u> to manually disable a StudentVUE account.

#### Hiding the Auto Notify Section in StudentVUE

Districts can hide the Auto Notify section on the My Accounts screen in StudentVUE in the browser and on iOS and Android mobile devices without hiding it in ParentVUE by selecting **Hide Student Notification Options** on the ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration screen.

The minimum StudentVUE version for Apple iOS mobile devices is 8.1 (Build 8.1.10).

The minimum StudentVUE version for Android mobile devices is 5.4.6 (Build 92).

- 1. Navigate to Synergy SIS > System > ParentVUE > ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration.
- 2. Select **Hide Student Notification Options** to hide the Auto Notify section on the My Accounts screen in StudentVUE.
- 3. Click Save.

ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration	
PVUE Configuration         Activation Key Configuration         Contact / Privacy           Acknowledgements         Online Registration         Contact / Privacy	Contact Course Requests Email Languages
<ul> <li>Show Class Ranks with GPAs</li> <li>Show Method Used to Calculate the Test Requirements Scores</li> <li>Show graduation status</li> <li>Display Diploma Type</li> <li>Transcript Option Name</li> <li>High School S</li> </ul>	
Student Account Setup	Parent Account Setup
Student Account Activation Option     Student User ID Assignment       All accounts are active <ul> <li>Pre-assigned</li> <li>Student Authentication Option</li> <li>PVUE/SVUE Password</li> <li>Image: Student Authentication Option</li> </ul>	Parent Account Activation Option Parent User ID Assignment Parent Authentication Option PVUE/SVUE Password
LDAP Options Domain Name	LDAP Options Domain Name
Server Path	Server Path
Secured via SSL	Secured via SSL Auto Create PVUE Activation Key

ParentVUE And StudentVUE Configuration Screen

Evelyn Hope High School (949-555-1212)					Good afternoon, Evelyn Stwertnik, 2/12/2020
Home	My Account S	Setup			
Calendar	Email: Please enter Password	your primary ema	I address that is used by teachers/a	dministrators to contact you as well as	the email address used for password retrieval. Change
Assessment					
Attendance			Acco	unt Detail and Options	
Class Schedule					
Class Websites	Personal Information: N	OTE - This inform	ation is changeable only by the sch	ool office staff. Contact the school direc	ctly to change your personal information.
Conference Course History	Name Evelvo Stwertnik	User ID estwertnik	Home Address 2601 F McKellips #1048	Mail Address Same as Home Address	Phone Numbers Home: 480-555-4898
Course Request			Tempe, AZ 85662		* * Indicates primary contact phone
Discipline					
S Fee Grade Book	Email: Please ent	er your primary er	nail address that is used by teacher	s/administrators to contact you as well a	as the email address used for password retrieval.
A <sup>+</sup> <sub>0</sub> Report Card	Evelyn.Stwertnik@mail.c	asynergylocalqa0			
Student Info	A	ito Notify: Chec	k the events below for which	StudentVUE will e-mail informatio	on to you when an event occurs.
Documents	Attendance Notify me Discipline Notify me Notify me Notify me Notify me	when a tardy or o when a discipline if the school nurs	lass is missed occurance happens e marks any reason		
	In Grades Notify me In Grade Book Notify me Send Mes In Only Se	when my current of my grade bool sages Every Sur and Messages wh	term grades are posted r scores iday • ien Grades are below: 85 %		
			Upda	te Account Cancel	

With the Hide Student Notification Options Not Enabled

StudentVUE 2.0 My Account Setup Screen

#### With the Hide Student Notification Options Enabled

Evelyn Hope High School					My Account Help Logout
0.00003 (040-000-1212)					Good afternoon, Evelyn Stwertnik, 2/12/2020
Home	My Account	Setup			
💿 Synergy Mail 🚺	,				
Calendar	Email: Please en	ter your primary em	ail address that is used by teachers/a	dministrators to contact you as well as	the email address used for password retrieval. Change
Assessment	Password				
Attendance					
Class Schedule			Accou	int Detail and Options	
Class Websites	Descend Information	NOTE This lafer	mation is abanasable only by the each	al effice steff. Contact the school disc	eth to shange your personal information
Conference	Personal mormation	I: NOTE - This infor	mation is changeable only by the sch	on onice stan. Contact the school dire	cuy to change your personal mormation.
Course History	Name Evelyn Stwertnik	User ID estwertnik	Home Address 2601 E McKellips #1048	Mail Address Same as Home Address	Phone Numbers Home: 480-555-4898
Course Request			Tempe, AZ 85662		* * Indicates primary contact phone
() Discipline					
S Fee					
Grade Book	Email: Please	enter your primary e	mail address that is used by teachers	/administrators to contact you as well	as the email address used for password retrieval.
🔊 Health	Primary Email:				
A+ Report Card	Evolup Stuartnik@m		0		
School Information	Lveiyn.Stweitnik@ma	ашчазунегдуюсацца	·		
Student Info					
Test History			Updat	e Account Cancel	
Documents			Ackn	owledged Documents	
LLO DOCUMUNO			ACKI	swieugeu Documents	

StudentVUE 2.0 My Account Setup Screen

Edupoint Proprietary and Confidential

## **Disabling Activation Key Messages in Mobile Apps**

Districts not using activation keys can disable the messages that display when a user activates the account. This change also removes the links at the bottom of the app.



This feature is primarily for districts using LDAP, where an activation key is not needed.

iPad 중	10:22 AM Login	* 96% 📼 (j
	ParentVUE <sup>®</sup>	
	Edupoint School District	
	Edupoint School District     To login you will need to create an     account and activate it. You will need     an activation key provided by Edupoint     School District. Do you have an     activation key and would you like to     activate your account?     Yes     Already Activated     No	
	Have activation key? Create my account	

ParentVUE Mobile Application, Activation Message

- 1. Navigate to Synergy SIS > System > Setup > District Setup.
- 2. Select the Mobile Apps tab.
- 3. Select Disable Activation Link For ParentVUE Mobile App and Disable Activation Link For StudentVUE Mobile App.

District Setup A	· C C 📷 - O
District Setup	
Options System Grade Setup Teacher/VIE Labels Auto-Sequence Reports Walvers Mot Accessibility Color Themes	bile Apps Concurrent Options
O Push Notification - Schedule Job	
Select Job Time Interval. The job will be scheduled and will run for selected time interval. Job Time Interval 5 minutes v Schedule Job	
Enable Push Notifications     Select check box to ENABLE push notifications.     Grade Book    Health    Discipline    Attendance	
SE VUE Setup	
☑ Enable Electronic Signatures In SEVUE	
O Disable Activation Link	
🗷 Disable Activation Link For ParentVUE Mobile 🗛 🔯 Disable Activation Link For StudentVUE Mobile 🗛	

District Setup Screen, Mobile Apps Tab

- 4. Click Save.
- 5. Complete an IIS reset on the ParentVUE server for the change to display on the mobile applications.

## Adding District Logo to ParentVUE and StudentVUE

You can upload to a ParentVUE 2.0 (PXP2) header logo for ParentVUE and StudentVUE. The uploaded ParentVUE 2.0 header logo displays centered for both ParentVUE and StudentVUE

The valid file types for the uploaded image are .png, .jpeg, .jpg, .bmp, .gif, and .tiff. The image does not display if the browser window is resized too small (or the page is loaded on a mobile device). This is intentional to maintain a usable interface.

- 1. Navigate to Synergy SIS > System > ParentVUE > ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration.
- 2. Hover over the header logo in the General Options section and click the Upload icon.

ParentVUE and StudentVUE Confi	iguration 🗖						: ១៤	8 - 9
PVUE Configuration         Activation Key Configuration           Display standards data         Default to standards tab	Contact / Privacy	Contact	Course Requests	Email	Languages	Acknowledgements	Online Registra	ation
General Options								
Parent URL: Redirect user to this page upon logout. Leave b	lank to have the user	return to the	login page	No	Logo	<b>×</b>		
Student URL: Redirect user to this page upon logout. Leave	blank to have the use	er return to th	e login page	On	file	0		
Hide Paperless Report Card								
Disable Pragma No-Cache for Photos 🗹 Show Ac	Iditional Staff 🗌 H	lide Staff						

ParentVUE And StudentVUE Configuration Screen

- 3. Browse and select the image.
- 4. Click Save.

## **Creating Parent and Student Accounts**

Synergy SIS creates parent and student accounts based on the settings on the ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration screen. You can manually create ParentVUE or StudentVUE accounts and manage user settings on the following screens:

- Parent account information displays on the ParentVUE tab of the Parent screen.
- Student account information displays in the StudentVUE screen.



See <u>Student Information Display Options</u> to modify what student data parents can view.

Parent and student passwords are never shown on screen. See <u>Forgotten Password Configuration</u> to recover lost passwords.

## **Creating ParentVUE Accounts**

- 1. Navigate to Synergy SIS > Parent > Parent.
- 2. Locate the parent to modify.
- 3. Select the ParentVUE tab.
- 4. Select the ParentVUE options to use.
  - Activation Key Management section– Create activation keys for a parent after the initial distribution of activation keys. See <u>Activation Key Configuration</u> for more information.
    - Activation Key The assigned activation key number
    - Key Valid Until The date the parent must use the key before a new key is required
    - Date Activation Key Used The date the parent created or used their user name and password using the activation key
    - Activated via Online Registration Selected if the parent activated their key with Online Registration
  - Email Addresses section Lists the email addresses for the parent entered on the Account Information screen
  - ParentVUE ID section The parent's User ID for ParentVUE
    - **Password/Confirm Password** Use these fields to manually change the user's password.
    - Force Password Reset See Forgotten Password Configuration.
  - Notify Options section Synergy SIS selects the active parent notification options based on the selections made on the parent's Account Information screen. You can override the options.

- Account Activation section:
  - ParentVUE Account Disabled Select to disable a parent's account
  - Exclude Parent From Activation Letter Select to exclude the parent from accessing ParentVUE
- ParentVUE Settings section:
  - ParentVUE Language Parent's preferred language for text in ParentVUE

Parents can change this value by selecting a different language in the ParentVUE footer.

The **ParentVUE Language** setting applies to ParentVUE communications even with Synergy Mail disabled.

The **Primary/Preferred Language** on the **Demographics** tab is used if the ParentVUE Language field is blank.

Parent Name: A	aron, Phillip							
Demographic	s Children Parent	VUE Parent Contact	Survey Online	Registration				
Last Name	First Name	Middle Name	Suffix	Title				
Aaron	Philip							
Parent Info								
No Photo	Adult ID	Gender Primary Lang	uage Social Security N	umber Email	Densky II	Ed-Fi ID		
NO PHOTO		Male • Spanish	<ul> <li>123-45-6789</li> </ul>	Phillip Aaron@m	ail qasyn 🖾 🛛			
Edupoint	Nick Name	Last Name Goes By	AKA Last Name	AKA First Name	AKA Middle Name	AKA Suffix		
0.0								
On file	Employer	Job Title	District Employee	Employee ID				
	US Citizen Decest	d Uniformed Military	Million Renders	leteran in School				
			willing Service					
	Highest Education Level	Birth Date B	th Place	Additional Info				
	HS Graduate							
	Military Status	Vdd						
	X - Line	Star	t Date	<b>ः</b> र		Military Service	0 ‡ T	
	Parent License +	Add						
		_						_

The default language is English if **ParentVUE Language** and **Primary Language** are both blank.

• Parent •			· C C 🕌 9
Menu - 🔇 🔍 🗲 🎍 🖌 Save 👆 Undo	+ Add × Delete		
Parent Name: Abbott, Mary			
Demographics Children ParentVUE Parent (	Contact Survey Online Registration		
Lact Namo First Namo Middle Nam	no Suffix Title		
Abbott Mary			
Activation Key Management	Email Addresses		
Activation Key	Email 1		
ZWTHE8E	email@edu.com	$\mathbf{X}$	
Key Valid Until Date Activation Key Used	Email 2		
11/14/2017 00:00:00			
Create Activation Key Print Activation Key	Email 3		
Activated via Online Registration			
	Email 4		
ParentVUE ID			
User ID	Email 5	_	
parent1		×	
Password Confirm Password	-		
******	Account Activation		
	ParentVUE Account Disabled		
Notify Options	Exclude Parent From Activation Letter		
Attendance	ParentVUE Settings		
Discipline	ParentVUE Language		
Health	English		
Crade			
Class Change			
Gradebook			
Send Messages Every -			
Only send messages when grades are below:			
%			

Parent Screen, ParentVUE Tab

- Additional App Type Logins section:
  - Used to configure third-party authentication to pass the parent's User ID to a third party website. For example, stores the credit/debit card information when the district allows online payments. See <u>Authenticating Users to Third Party</u> <u>Systems</u> for more information.
  - Select Disabled to disable the account connection.
- Acknowledged Documents section Displays the documents acknowledged by the parent
- Parent Access History section Lists the time and date the parent accessed the ParentVUE web portal, the IP address of the computer used for access, and if the logon was successful
- Open ParentVUE as Parent Select to view the parent's ParentVUE site to help diagnose problems.

Open I	ParentVUE as Parent										
A	dditional App Type Logi	ins 🕂 Add									
<b>×</b> -	Line	User ID	÷		Pas	ssword	÷	App Type	0 \$ 0	isabled	\$
A	cknowledged Document	ts									
Line	Language 🖸 🗢	Response Date 🗢	Response Time 🗢		Name	¢	View	Response 🗿	Res Sig	ponse nature	\$
1		02/20/2018	11:42 AM	Edupoint S	School District Code of	Conduct	W	Yes			
Pa	arent Access History										
1	2 3										
Line	Ac	cess Dt	\$		Access Ip		\$	Login Status	0	<b>÷</b>	
1	06/13/2018 11:55:00			10.	200.2.102			Failed			
2	06/13/2018 11:55:00			10.	200.2.102			Failed			
3	06/13/2018 11:55:00			10.	200.2.102			Failed			
4	05/17/2018 13:42:00			192	2.168.153.156			Success			
5	05/17/2018 13:40:00			192	2.168.153.156			Success			
6	05/17/2018 13:40:00			192	2.168.153.156			Failed			

Parent Screen, ParentVUE Tab

5. Click Save.

#### Allowing Parents to Edit Parent Information

You can allow parents to update their own information in ParentVUE.

- Navigate to Synergy SIS > System > ParentVUE > ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration.
- 2. Select the following options in the Parent Information Display section to allow parents to view and edit account information.
  - Enable Parent First/Last Name Updates
  - Enable Parent Employer Updates
  - Enable Parent Primary Language Updates



• Click Save.

ParentVUE and StudentVUE Con	figuration					< C C 😪 - 9
PVUE Configuration Activation Key Configuration Online Registration	Contact / Privacy	Contact	Course Requests	Email	Languages	Acknowledgements
Parent Information Display Options						
Use the Responsive Interface (PXP2)						
Enable ParentVUE in Parent Relationship						
Do Not Use ParentVUE Relationship Attribute (default)	-					
🗹 Suppress OEN Message						
🗵 Enable Parent First/Last Name Updates 🛛 Enabl	le Parent Employer l	Jpdates 🗵	Enable Parent Prima	iry Langua	ige Updates	

ParentVUE And StudentVUE Configuration Screen

## **Creating StudentVUE Accounts**

- 1. Navigate to Synergy SIS > Student > StudentVUE.
- 2. Locate the student to modify.
- 3. Select the StudentVUE options to use.
  - Activation Key Management Displays if Student Account Setup on the ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration screen is set to Standard SVUE Activation. You create activation keys for a student after the initial distribution of activation keys. See <u>Activation</u> <u>Key Configuration</u> for more information.
    - Activation Key The assigned activation key number
    - Key Valid Until The date the key must be used before a new key is required
    - Date Activation Key Used The date the student created or used their user name and password using the activation key

- Account Activation:
  - StudentVUE Account Disabled Select to disable a student's account



- StudentVUE Settings:
  - StudentVUE Language Select a language.



- StudentVUE ID The student's User ID for StudentVUE
  - Password/Confirm Password Use these fields to manually change the user's password.
  - Force Password Reset See Forgotten Password Configuration.
- Notify Options Select the email notification types
  - For Grade Book, also select the day of the week to send messages to the student, and enter the grade percent threshold that requires a message, if needed.

- Online Course Request Status:
  - Locked In Displays whether the student or parent can change the requests
    - Yes Select to lock all of the student's course requests so that the student or parent can no longer change the requests
    - *No* Select to unlock all of the student's course requests so that students and parents can change the requests
  - ParentVUE Locked in Date The last date the courses were locked.
  - Validated:
    - Yes Select if using a monitored environment and the course request is validated.
    - No Select if using a monitored environment and the course request is not validated. No is the same as blank.
  - ParentVUE Validated Date The last date the courses were validated.
- Additional App Type Logins:
  - Use to configure third-party authentication to pass the student's User ID to a third party website. For example, stores the credit/debit card information when the district allows online payments. See <u>Authenticating Users to Third Party Systems</u> for more information.
  - Click the box in the Disabled column to disable the account connection
- Open StudentVUE as Student Select to see the StudentVUE site as that student to help diagnose problems.

4. Click Save.

StudentVUE				:	ି ଓ 🌒 -		
Menu - A C > A Save Sure	lo						
Student Name:  Abbott, Billy C. School: Hope High School	ool Status: Acti	ve Room Name	403		🖲 🖲 🌔 🕧		
Activation Key Access Survey							
Last Name First Name	Middle Name		Suffix	Perm ID			
Abbott Billy	С			905483			
I2   Image: Walk with the second se							
Activation Key Management		Account Ac	ctivation				
Activation Key Key Valid Until		StudentV	UE Account Disabled				
XWBZ2ZV 09/09/2019 8:45:30	6 AM						
Date Activation Key Used		StudentVU	E Settings				
09/05/2019 8:47:00 AM		StudentVUE	Language				
Create Activation Key Print Activation Key			-				
G StudentVUE ID		Notify Options					
User ID		Attendan	ce				
billy		Discipline					
Password Confirm Password		U Health					
		Grade					
Force Password Reset		Grade Bo	lange				
		Sand Mason					
				aa ara halaur			
		Univ ser	iu messages when graue	es are below.			
			%				
O Opline Course Degradet Status							
Ves 10/17/2019 6:31:00 PM							
Validated Parent//LIE Validated Date							
Yes validated validated bate							
Open StudentVUE as Student							
Additional App Type Logins     Add							
🗶 - Line User ID 🌩	T	Passwor	rd <b>‡ T</b>	App Type ≑ ▼	Disabled 🖨 🕇		

StudentVUE Screen

### **Viewing Access Information**

The **Access** tab displays the time and date the student accessed the StudentVUE web portal, the IP address of the computer used for access, and if the login was successful.

T Student	/UE ■ . > ♣ ✓ Save ←	Undo			33 🐵 🌲 🚧 🚉 🌨	, S	୯ 🌒 9 3 € Λ
Student Name: Abbo Activation Key	Access Survey	School Status: Active R	loom Name:				
Last Name	First Name	Middle Name	Suffix	Perm ID	Grade	Gender	
Abbott	Billy	C		905483	12	✓ Male	-
O Student Access Hi	istory						
Line	Access Dt	÷	Access Ip	÷	Login Statu	S	÷
1 06/10/2015 1	13:13:00	19	92.168.150.87		Success		
2 06/10/2015 1	13:11:00	19	92.168.150.87		Success		
2 06/10/2015	12-10-00	41	00 169 160 97		Sussess		

StudentVUE Screen, Access Tab

### Viewing Survey Information

The Survey tab displays the surveys the student participated in.

▼ S	tudentVUE	Щ						<b>I</b> (	) 🌲 🗠 i	12 M		CC	<b>e</b>
Menu	- < Q >	Save	to Undo									<u> </u>	\$. ⊕ ⚠
Student Activ	t Name: Abbott, Bi vation Key Acc	Ily C. School: Hope H ess Survey	igh School Status: Active R	oom	Name:								
Last N Abbot	lame tt	First Name Billy	Middle Name C		Suffix	Perm ID 905483			Grade 12	*	Gender Male	•	]
Surv	eys												
Line	Na	me <b>♦</b>	Survey Degin Date	•	End Date 🔶	Survey St	atus	\$	Start Date	¢	End	Date	÷
1	Parent Involvement	nt Survey	05/05/2014		05/16/2014	Not Started							



## **Activation Key Configuration**

Districts provide parents and students with a seven-digit alphanumeric activation key randomly created by the Synergy SIS system to activate their account. Each activation key is unique and linked to the parent and student's information in Synergy SIS. You can set activation keys to expire to increase security. You can notify ParentVUE and StudentVUE users by providing a paper copy or by email.

- Parents and students use the Activation Key, their First Name, and Last Name as listed in Synergy SIS in ParentVUE or StudentVUE to authenticate their identity.
- You can assign parents and students a user name to use or have them create one at activation. The username must be unique and the password must be six characters or more. The password can contain letters or numbers, but not symbols.
- Parents are required to enter a primary email address. ParentVUE uses this email address if the parents need to retrieve their password and to receive other email communication through Synergy SIS.

Synergy SIS has an activation key letter, which contains all the information the parents and students need to sign on to the site.

- Activation key
- First and last names as entered in Synergy SIS
- Web portal URL

You can include a customized message with instructions about the district's specific policies.



Do not generate another Activation Key for that individual once a student or parent uses the Activation Key and creates a **User ID**. This resets the user's account.

### **Parent Activation Key Message**

#### Message for Paper Delivery

Create the message that displays for parents on the paper version of the Activation Key Letter.

- 1. Navigate to Synergy SIS > System > ParentVUE > ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration.
- 2. Select the Activation Key Configuration tab.
- 3. Complete the fields in the Parent Activation Key Message and Creation section.
  - Parent Activation Key Message Enter the text for the message sent to the parents. See <u>Sample Messages</u> for more information.
  - ParentVUE URL Enter the web address for ParentVUE.
  - Number of Days before key expires (0-never) Enter the number of days before the key expires.



Menu - A Save 🗠 Undo	
PVUE Configuration Activation Key Configuration Contact / Privacy Contact Course Requests Email Languages Acknowledgements Online Registration	
Parent Activation Key Message and Creation	
Parent Activation Key Message	
Welcome to Parent/UE.	
We hope you use the capability that you find here to facilitate your child's education. ParentVUE is a wonderful tool to establish a communication channel between the home and the school.	
Parent/VE URL	
http://qa05vm/100/1/login_pxp.aspx	
Number of Days before key expires (0=never) 10	
This will create an activation code for all parents, in the current focus, that have: (a) not already had an activation key created for them that is still valid or (b) have not logged into the ParentVUE system.	
Create Parent Activation Keys	
Select the relationship attributes below to filter parents for whom keys will be created. NOTE: Educational Rights is always evaluated (parent must have Educational Rights). In addition to Educational Rights, all other selected attributes below must match as well	
Lives With 🔲 Has Custody 🔲 Contact Allowed 🔲 Mailings Allowed	

ParentVUE And StudentVUE Configuration Screen, Activation Key Configuration Tab

4. Click Save.

#### Message for Email Delivery

Create an email template using the Email Content screen containing the message that displays for parents when the Activation Key Letter is emailed to the parent.

- 1. Navigate to Synergy SIS > System > Setup > Email Content.
- 2. Click Add to open the Email Content (Add) screen.
- 3. Enter values for the required fields.



#### 4. Select ParentVUE in Content Type.

Email Conten	t					to 🚉 🕨 🤹
✓Save X Close						
Content Namespace	Content Key	Default Language		Content Type		
ParentVUE	Activation Letter	ENGLISH	-	ParentVUE	-	

Email Content (Add) Screen

- 5. Click Save.
- 6. Define the email that is sent to the parents in Email Content.



See the Synergy SIS - System Administrator Guide for more information on defining Email Content.

#### **Create Activation Keys**

Use the following steps to create activation keys for all parents that have Educational Rights permissions and meet the following criteria:

- Do not have a valid activation key
- Have not logged into the ParentVUE portal.

You can also create Activation keys for an individual parent using the **ParentVUE** tab. You must create a new Activation key for a parent that has forgotten their login password if you have not configured the Forgot Password

Detail section of the **Contact** tab on the ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration screen.

See ParentVUE Accounts for more information.

 $\square$ 

- 1. Navigate to Synergy SIS > System > ParentVUE > ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration.
- 2. Click **Create Parent Activation Keys** to create an activation code for all parents in the current focus who do not have an account or valid activation key.
- 3. Select the Relationship option that represents the parent's relationship to the student.

Use this option to filter parents that receive activation keys.	
ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration	• C C 🍰 • 9
Menu - Asve Save Save	
PVUE Configuration         Activation Key Configuration         Contact / Privacy         Contact         Course Requests         Email         Languages         Activation	knowledgements
Parent Activation Key Message and Creation	
Parent Activation Key Message	
Welcome to ParentVUE.	
We hope you use the capability that you find here to facilitate your child's education. ParentVUE is a wonderful tool to establish a communication channel between the home and the school.	
Parent/UE URL	
http://qa05vm/100/1/login_pxp.aspx	
Number of Days before key expires (0=never) 10	
This will create an activation code for all parents, in the current focus, that have: (a) not already had an activation key created for them that is still valid or (b) have not logged into the ParentVUE system.	
Select the relationship attributes below to filter parents for whom keys will be created. NOTE: Educational Rights is always evaluated (parent must have Rights). In addition to Educational Rights, all other selected attributes below must match as well	Educational
Lives With Has Custody Contact Allowed Mailings Allowed	

ParentVUE And StudentVUE Configuration Screen, Activation Key Configuration Tab

- 4. Click Save.
- 5. Deliver the Activation Key to the parents.



## **Student Activation Key**

#### **Create Message**

Use the following steps to create activation keys for all the students who meet the following criteria.

- Do not have a valid activation key
- Have not logged into the StudentVUE portal.



You can also create activation keys for an individual student. You must create a new Activation key for students who have forgotten their login password if you have not configured the Forgot Password Detail section of the **Contact** tab on the ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration screen. See <u>Creating Activation Keys</u> for Individuals for more information.

- 1. Navigate to Synergy SIS > System > ParentVUE > ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration.
- 2. Select the Activation Key Configuration tab.
- 3. Complete the fields in the Student Activation Key Message and Creation section.
  - Student Activation Key Message Enter the text of the message sent to the students. See <u>Sample Messages</u> for more information.
  - StudentVUE URL Enter the web address for StudentVUE.
  - Student Activation Key Expiration Enter the number of days before the key expires.



Student Activation Key Message	
This comes from the Parent/UE & Student/UE Configuration. Welcome to Student/UE.	* •
Regression Testing 3/31/14	- 11
Student/UE URL	
http://qa90w4vm/login_pxp.aspx	
Student Activation Key Expiration	
10	

ParentVUE And StudentVUE Configuration Screen, Activation Key Configuration Tab

4. Click Save.

#### **Create Activation Keys**

- 1. Navigate to Synergy SIS > System > ParentVUE > ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration.
- 2. Click **Create Student Activation Keys** to create an activation code for all students in the current focus that do not have an account or valid activation key.

Student Activation Key Message and Creation	
Student Activation Key Message	
This comes from the Parent/UE & Student/UE Configuration. Welcome to Student/UE. Regression Testing 3/31/14	•
Student/UE URL	
http://qa90w4vm/login_pxp.aspx	
Student Activation Key Expiration	
10	
This will create an activation code for all students, in the current foce (a) not already had an activation key created for them that is still val (b) have not looged into the Student/VUE system. Create Student Activation Keys	ıs, that have: id or

ParentVUE And StudentVUE Configuration Screen, Activation Key Configuration Tab

3. Deliver the Activation Key to the students.



## **Sample Messages**

Message Area	Sample
Area	Sample         Welcome to ParentVUE!         ParentVUE is a wonderful tool to monitor your child's education. It provides you with the latest information about your child's attendance and grades.         To log in to the web portal for the first time:         1. Enter the web portal name listed below into the browser.         2. On the ParentVUE and StudentVUE Access page, click the I am a parent link.
Parent Activation Key Letter	<ol> <li>On the ParentVUE Account Access page, click the I have an activation key and need to create my account link.</li> <li>Click I Accept to the Privacy Statement.</li> <li>Enter the First Name, Last Name, and Activation Key exactly as it displays below and click Continue to Step 3.</li> <li>Enter your username, password, and primary email address.</li> <li>The password must have a minimum of 6 characters, and can consist of numbers and letters.</li> </ol>
	<ul> <li>The email address is used to recover your password if you lose it.</li> <li>7. Click Complete Account Activation to finish setting up the account.</li> <li>We hope you enjoy this new site! Please let us know if you have any questions by contacting us at 888-555-1212.</li> <li>Sincerely,</li> <li>Edupoint School District</li> </ul>

Message Area	Sample
	Welcome to StudentVUE!
	StudentVUE is a wonderful tool to monitor the progress of your education. It provides you with the latest information about your attendance and grades as well as shows the upcoming school and district deadlines and events. You can also find information about conferences, disciplinary incidents, visits to the nurse and progress towards graduation.
	To log in to the web portal for the first time:
	1. Enter the web portal name listed below into the browser.
	<ol> <li>On the ParentVUE and StudentVUE Access page, click the I am a studentlink.</li> </ol>
Student	<ol> <li>On the StudentVUE Account Access page, click the I have an activation key and need to create my account link.</li> </ol>
Activation	4. Click I Accept to the Privacy Statement.
Key Letter	<ol> <li>Enter the First Name, Last Name, and Activation Key exactly as it displays below and click Continue to Step 3.</li> </ol>
	6. Enter your username, password, and primary email address.
	<ul> <li>The password must have a minimum of 6 characters, and can consist of numbers and letters.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>The email address is used to recover your password if you lose it.</li> </ul>
	7. Click Complete Account Activation to finish setting up the account.
	We hope you enjoy this new site! Please let us know if you have any questions by contacting us at 888-555-1212.
	Sincerely,
	Edupoint School District

## **Creating Activation Keys for Individuals**

You can create activation keys and send letters to new parents and students upon enrollment. Use this method after the initial distribution of activation keys.

- 1. Navigate to one of the following screens depending on which activation key type to create.
  - Parents:
    - a. Navigate to Synergy SIS > Parent > Parent.
    - b. Select the ParentVUE tab.
  - Students Navigate to Synergy SIS > Student > StudentVUE.
- 2. Locate the individual to generate an activation key for.
- 3. Click Create Activation Key.

#### **Parents – Create Activation Key**

Parent	🔍 🎄 🔺 🔀 📓 🛝 👫 ) 🏾 C 🕻 🎬
Menu - 🔍 🔍 🔪 🌲 🖌 Save	Sundo 🕂 Add 🗙 Delete
Parent Name: Abalos, Steve	
Demographics Children ParentVUE	Parent Contact Survey Online Registration
Last Name         First Name           Abalos         Steve	Middle Name Suffix Title Adult ID
Activation Key Management	Email Addresses
Activation Key 3MDD6RV	Email 1
Key Valid Until 06/08/2018 08:40:16	Email 2
Date Activation Key Used	Email 3
Create Activation Key Print Activation Key	Email 4
Activated via Online Registration	Email 5
ParentVUE ID	

Parent Screen, ParentVUE Tab

#### Students – Create Activation Key

StudentVUE		🔍 🌲 💌 🔀 🌲 🏼
Menu 🗸 🔺 🔍 🕨 🌉 🗸 Sa	ive Undo	
Student Name: Acevedo, Ashley School: Hope	High School Status: Active Room Name: Custody:	
Activation Key Access Survey		
Last Name First Name	Middle Name Suffix Perm ID Grade	Gender
Acevedo Ashley	901830 10 •	Female -
Activation Key Management	<ul> <li>Account Activation</li> </ul>	
Activation Key	StudentVUE Account Disabled	
Key Valid Until	O objecte while the O office re-	
Date Activation Key Used		
	StudentVUE Language	
Create Activation Key	•	
StudentVUE ID		
User ID		

StudentVUE Screen

- 4. Print the Activation Key Letter using one of the following methods:
  - Click **Print Activation Key** on the Parent or StudentVUE screen. The Activation Key Letter opens as a PDF.
  - Select *Print Activation Key* from the Menu.



StudentVUE Screen

## **OpenAuth for ParentVUE and StudentVUE**

## **OpenAuth Setup for ParentVUE/StudentVUE**

OpenAuth is available for iOS ParentVUE version 8.1.15 and StudentVUE version 8.1.13, and Android ParentVUE version 5.4.14 and StudentVUE version 5.4.12.

Once enabled, older versions of the applications cannot connect to Synergy.

You must add a setup for both ParentVUE and StudentVUE with unique names.

- 1. Navigate to Synergy SIS > System > Setup > OpenAuth Setup.
- 2. Click +Add to open the OpenAuth Setup (Add) screen.

OpenAuth Se	etup 🗏		🍰 🌲 🚉 🖏 : 🕑 🎤 - 9
Menu -	> 🚔 🔍 Find 🦘 Undo 📑	Add X Delete	
Name: Application ID:			
Settings Authori	izations Documentation		
Name	Authorization Type Client Type	Application ID	App Secret
		-	
Application Credentia	Is Have Been Encrypted Product	Owned	

OpenAuth Setup Screen

- 3. Enter a Name.
- 4. Select PKCE (Mobile) as the Authorization Type.
- 5. Select *Public* as the **Client Type**.
- 6. Enter an App ID and App Secret.
- 7. Enter a Description.

OpenAuth Setup					🌲 🌲 號 🗞 🗄 🦧 🕄
Save X Cancel					
Settings					
Name A PVUE	Authorization Typ PKCE (Mobile)	Client Type A     Public      Public	xpp ID ParentVUE	App Secret 4ac4c881-3d30-4389-82cc-10	76526515E Product Owned X
Options					
Enabled Is Local App Only Active For Session Enter Credentials in New Windd User For Open Access Security Description ParentVUE OpenAuth	Ø Ø Ø Ø	API Endpoint Token Endpoint Authorization Endpoint Callback	http://qa05vm/100/1/oauth/access_token http://qa05vm/100/1/oauth/authorize		
Application Scopes     + Ac	dd				
× Line	Name	\$ <b>T</b>	Description	🗘 🕇 Open A	ccess 🗘 🕇

OpenAuth Setup (Add) Screen

8. Click Save.

## **District Setup**

- 1. Navigate to Synergy SIS > System > Setup > District Setup.
- 2. Select the Mobile Apps tab.
- 3. Select the setup for ParentVUE in OpenAuth Type For ParentVUE.
- 4. Select the setup for StudentVUE in **OpenAuth Type For StudentVUE**.
- 5. Click Save.



District Setup		ී ඒ 📷 - 🕄
Menu 🗸 🎍 🖋 Save 🦘 Undo		
District Setup		
Options System Grade Setup TeacherVUE Labels Auto-Sequence Reports Waivers Mobile Apps	Concurrent Options Accessibility	Color Themes
O Disable Mobile Apps		
AdminVUE/KioskVUE Setup		
O Display Error Message		
C Enable Push Notifications		
O SE VUE Setup		
O Disable Activation Link		
Health Codes - Student Self Check In		
C OpenAuth Setup		
OpenAuth Type For ParentVUE PVUE - ParentVUE V OpenAuth Type For StudentVUE SVUE - StudentVUE V		

District Setup Screen, Mobile Apps Tab

## **Forgotten Password Configuration**

Parents or students can click a link on the ParentVUE/StudentVUE login screen to reset their password. The **Contact** tab on the ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration screen allows you to configure the password reset emails Synergy SIS sends when a parent or student requests a password reset.

- You must create a new activation key for parents or students who have forgotten their login password if you do not enter information in the Forgot Password Detail section. See <u>Activation Key Configuration</u> for more information.
- The I forgot my password link does not display if the Use LDAP Server Type found in System Configuration option is selected for Parent Authentication Option in the Parent Account Setup section on the ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration screen.

You can manually change a ParentVUE user's password on the Parent screen. See <u>Creating Parent and Student Accounts</u> for more information.

	Activate My Account
User Name Dassword Click here.	I have an activation key and need to create my account>>

ParentVUE 1.0 Account Access Screen

ParentVUE Acc	ount Access
	Login
	User Name: Edupoint School District
	Password:
	Login
	More Options  Activate Account Forgot Password
	iPhone App Android App Mobile App URL
	English   Español   Français   485   suconi   Deutsch   pyccawé

ParentVUE 2.0 Account Access Screen

You can force parents and students to change their password the next time they log in to their account.

- Forces a password reset for all parents who have at least one active student in the school at which the process ran and has an active ParentVUE account and for all active students at the school with an active StudentVUE account.
- Parents and students with new accounts that were not activated, disabled accounts, and inactive accounts and parents without student data rights are not processed.

-	ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration
	Menu - 📥 🗸 Save 🕎 Undo
	PVUE Configuration Activation Key Configuration Contact / Privacy Contact Course Requests Email Languages Acknowledgements
	Parent Information Display Options
	Image: Use the Responsive Interface (PXI)           Enable Parent/UE in Parent Relationship
	Do Not Use ParentVUE Relationship Attribute (default)
	Enable Parent First/Last Name Updates Enable Parent Employer Updates Enable Parent Primary Language Updates
	Disable Update Review
Thi	ParentVUE And StudentVUE Configuration Screen
Thi be	ParentVUE And StudentVUE Configuration Screen functionality does not work with LDAP. Authentication Option r VUE/SVUE Password.
Thi be	ParentVUE And StudentVUE Configuration Screen functionality does not work with LDAP. Authentication Option r VUE/SVUE Password.  ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration Prive Configuration Contact / Privacy Contact Course Requests Email Languages ActionActionRegistration
Thi be	ParentVUE And StudentVUE Configuration Screen functionality does not work with LDAP. Authentication Option r VUE/SVUE Password.  ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration VIE/Configuration Contact / Privacy Contact Course Requests Email Languages Online Registration Student Account Setup Parent Account Se
Thi be	ParentVUE And StudentVUE Configuration Screen  functionality does not work with LDAP. Authentication Option r VUE/SVUE Password.  ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration  i C  i C  i C  i C  i C  i C  i C  i
Thi be	ParentVUE And StudentVUE Configuration Screen  functionality does not work with LDAP. Authentication Option r VUE/SVUE Password.  ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration Vertication StudentVUE Configuration Vertication Student Student Vertication Contact / Privacy Vertication Contact / Privacy Vertication Contact Vertication Contact / Privacy Vertication Contact Vertication Contact / Privacy Ve
Thi be	ParentVUE And StudentVUE Configuration Screen  functionality does not work with LDAP. Authentication Option r VUE/SVUE Password.  ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration Vertication Student StudentVUE Configuration Vertication Contact / Privacy Contact Course Requests Email Languages Student Account Setup Student Activation Option User Created DaP Options Domain Name
Thi be	ParentVUE And StudentVUE Configuration Screen  functionality does not work with LDAP. Authentication Option r VUE/SVUE Password.  ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration Were Sive Unde VUE/Configuration Contact / Privacy Contact Course Requests Ernal Languages VUE/SVUE Password VUE/SVUE Password v VUE/SVUE/SVUE Password v VUE
Thi be	ParentVUE And StudentVUE Configuration Screen  functionality does not work with LDAP. Authentication Option r VUE/SVUE Password.  ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration Werver and StudentVUE Configuration Contact / Privacy Contact Course Requests Ernal Languages Werver Path Student Account Setup User Created User Created User Created User Created Secured via SSL

## Forgot Password Detail

- Navigate to Synergy SIS > System > ParentVUE > ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration.
- 2. Select the Contact tab.

ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration	፥ ጋሮ 👧 -
Menu 🗸 🏚 🖌 Save 🖍 Undo	
PVUE Configuration Activation Key Configuration Contact / Privacy Contact Course Requests Email Languages Ack	nowledgements Online Registration
Forgot Password Detail	
Return e-mail address for Forgot Password notification admin@district.com	
Subject line for Forgot Password Email District PVUE Password Reminder	
Forgot Password Detail	
Thank your FIRST_NAME for using the Districts PVUE to stay involved in your childs education. Your login credentials are: User ID: USER_ID	
Password: PASSWORD	
Forgot Password - Mobile Apps	
This Forgot Password Message allows replacement of the following key fields (must be typed in exactly as they appear): LAST_JAME - User's first name PASSWORD - Link to change password or Verification Code FULVAME - User's formatted full name e.g. Mary Smith USER_ID - User's login ID CODE_ALREADY_USED_ON - Verification Code Used Date and Time	
NOTE: Any combination of the above replacement keys can be used. They can also be used more than once	
Additional Errors	
Note the entity to contact in the event of a general error or warning: e.g. School, District, Student Management Office, etc.	

ParentVUE And StudentVUE Configuration Screen, Contact Tab

- 3. Enter the Return e-mail address for Forgot Password notification.
- 4. Enter the Subject line for Forgot Password Email.
- 5. Enter the Forgot Password Detail message content.
- 6. Enter the district or manager office to contact in case of errors in **Note the entity to contact** in the event of a general warning in the Additional Errors section.

See <u>Sample Forgot Password Message</u> and <u>Email Variables</u> for more information on creating email content.
 The Forgot Password message allows you to replace the following key fields, which you must type exactly as shown. Use any combination of the replacement keys. You can use them more than once.
 *LAST\_NAME* - User's last name
 *FIRST\_NAME* - User's first name
 *PASSWORD* - User's password
 *FULL\_NAME* - User's formatted full name, for example, Mary Smith
 *USER\_ID* - User's login ID

7. Click Save.

## **Forgot Password for Mobile Applications**

You can set up the email Synergy sends when a parent or student requests for a password reset on the ParentVUE and StudentVUE mobile applications.

- Navigate to Synergy SIS > System > ParentVUE > ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration.
- 2. Select the Contact tab.
- 3. Enter the information to send in the email when the student or parent requests a password reset in **Forgot Password Details for Mobile**.
- 4. Enter the information to send in the email on successful password reset in **Forgot Password Success Email Details**.

ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration		Ì (, 🤻	🤹 🔊 🖪 🗛 :	ದ ಆ 💦 - 0
Menu - Asve - Undo				
PVUE Configuration Activation Key Configuration Contact / Privacy Contact Course	se Requests En	nail Languages	Acknowledgements	Online Registration
Forgot Password - Mobile Apps				
Forgot Password Details for Mobile				
Thank you FIRST_NAME for using the ParentVUE/ StudentVUE mobile applications. We are sending this email because we received a request from you to change your password.				
Your login credentials are: User ID: USER_ID Password: PASSWORD				
If you have any further questions please contact the administrator at 888.555.1212. $\space{-1.5}$				
Forgot Password Success Email Details				
Success Email!				
This Forgot Password Message allows replacement of the following key fields (must be typ LAST_NAME - User's last name FIRST_NAME - User's first name PASSWORD - Link to change password or Temporary Code FULL_NAME - User's formatted full name e.g. Mary Smith USER_ID - User's login ID CODE_ALREADY_USED_ON -Temporary Code Used Date and Time	ped in exactly as t	they appear):		
NOTE: Any combination of the above replacement keys can be used. They can also be us	sed more than one	ce		

ParentVUE And StudentVUE Configuration Screen, Contact Tab

5. Click Save.

## Sample Forgot Password Message

Message Area	Sample
Forgot Password email	Subject: ParentVUE and StudentVUE Password
	Message: Dear FULL_NAME,
	We received a request for the password associated with this email address. If you did not request to have the password reset, please contact our district office at (888) 555-1212.
	The username for this account is: USER_ID
	The password for this account is: PASSWORD
	Thank you for using the ParentVUE and StudentVUE web portal. We hope it helps you monitor the student's progress. If you ever have any questions or suggestions for improvement, please do not hesitate to contact us.
	Sincerely,
	Edupoint School District

### **Force Password Reset**

You can manually change the student's password for users. This functionality is not available when using LDAP.

#### Force Password Reset for a Student

Perform the following to force a student to change their StudentVUE password the next time they log in.

- 1. Navigate to Synergy SIS > Student > StudentVUE.
- 2. Locate the student.
- 3. Select Force Password Reset.

▼ StudentVUE ■				
Menu - 🔄 < Q > 🚔 🗸 Save 🖘 Undo				
Student Name: Abbott, Bobby C.       School: King High School Status: Active Room Name: 410P Custody:         Activation Key       Access       Survey				
Last Name First Name Bobby	Middle Name         Suffix         Perm ID         Grade         Gender           Christian         169523         10         +         Male         +			
<ul> <li>Activation Key Management</li> </ul>	Account Activation			
Activation Key UU8P8SA	StudentVUE Account Disabled			
Key Valid Until	Student/UE Settings			
Date Activation Key Used           06/20/2018 15:00:00	StudentVUE Language English			
Create Activation Key Print Activation Key				
Student/UE ID				
User ID bobby ✓ Force Password Reset				

StudentVUE Screen

4. Click Save.

The Change Password screen opens the next time the student logs in forcing the student to change their password. The new password must be at least six characters in length and cannot be the same as the current password.



**Force Password Reset** on the StudentVUE screen disables after the student completes the password change.
#### **Force Password Reset for a Parent**

Perform the following to force a parent to change their ParentVUE password the next time they log in.

- 1. Navigate to Synergy SIS > Parent.
- 2. Locate the parent.
- 3. Select the ParentVUE tab.
- 4. Select Force Password Reset.

🔻 Parent 🗏							
Menu - 🔇 Q	🖴 Undo 🕂 Add	X Delete					
Parent Name: A, Ral	ph						
Demographics	Children	ParentVUE	Parent Contact	Survey	Online Regist	ration	
Last Name	First	Name	Middle Name	Suffix		Title	Adult ID
A	Ral	ph					
Activation Key Mar	nagement		Email Addr	esses			
Activation Key			Email 1				
TZJXJMV						$\mathbf{M}$	
Key Valid Until			Email 2				
06/23/2018 14:03:59						$\mathbf{X}$	
Date Activation Key Used			Email 3				
06/13/2018 14:38:00						$\mathbf{X}$	
Create Activation Key Print Activation Key			Email 4				
Activated via Online Registration     ParentVUE ID						$\mathbf{X}$	
			Email 5				
						×	
User ID			Account Ac	tivation			
ralph			Derect\/				
Password			Farentive	Deropt From /	sabled		
				arenti rom A	cuvation Letter		
Confirm Password			ParentVUE	Settings			
✓ Force Password	d Reset		ParentVUE L	anguage			

Parent Screen, ParentVUE Tab

5. Click Save.

The Change Password screen opens the next time the parent logs in forcing the parent to change their password. The new password must be at least six characters in length and cannot be the same as the current password.



**Force Password Reset** on the **ParentVUE** tab of the Parent screen disables after the parent completes the password change.

#### **Force Password Reset for a School**

Perform the following to force all StudentVUE and ParentVUE users at a school to change their passwords the next time they log in.

- 1. Set the focus to the school.
- 2. Navigate to Synergy SIS > System > ParentVUE > ParentVUE and StudentVUE School Configuration.
- 3. Select *Force Password Change On Next Login* from the **Menu**. The Force Password Reset window displays.

ParentVUE and StudentVUE School Config	guration 💻
Menu - 😭 🖌 Save 🦘 Undo 🕂 Add 🗶 Delete	
Edit RevOrganizationYear Data	
Force Password Change On Next Login	
View Audit Detail For ParentVUE and StudentVUE School Configuration	
Open Data Warehouse	
Course Request	

ParentVUE And StudentVUE School Configuration Screen

4. Select the password change options.

Force Password Reset ×
Execute
This process will force parents and/or students to reset their password on their next successful login to ParentVUE or StudentVUE. Force password change on next login
<ul> <li>✓ Students</li> <li>✓ Parents</li> </ul>

Force Password Reset Window

5. Click Execute.

	The Synergy n process runs fo	nessage displays after the process or parents and/or students in the fo	completes. The cus school.
		Synergy	×
Ξ		Force Reset Password complete for 177 parents and 2 stu	dents
		ОК	
		Synergy Completion Message	

#### Force Password Reset for a District

Perform the following to force all StudentVUE and ParentVUE users at the selected school, the type of schools (for example all high schools), or an entire district to change their passwords the next time they log in.



You cannot select multiple schools.

- 1. Navigate to Synergy SIS > System > ParentVUE > ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration.
- 2. Select *Force Password Change On Next Login* from the **Menu**. The Force Password Reset window displays.



ParentVUE And StudentVUE Configuration Screen

- 3. Select the school (for example, **King High School**), group of schools (for example, **3.High Schools**), or the entire district (for example, **Edupoint School District**).
- 4. Select the password change options.



Force Password Reset Window

5. Click Execute.



The Synergy message displays after the process completes.

#### Log File

A log file listing all of the students and/or parents that were processed is created when the process completes.

- 1. Click 🥸.
- 2. Click JobQueue Admin to open the Job Q Adm Viewer screen.

9	Quick Launch	
	Recurring Jobs	
	Job Queue Status	
	JobQueue Viewer JobQueue Admin	

Synergy Dashboard Screen

- 3. Click Show Detail.
- 4. Select the Results tab.
- 5. Click the icon in the Result column for the operation log.

Job Q Adm Viewer	) C 👯
Menu - 🛃 🖌 Save 🦘 Undo	
Current	
Job ID Begin Date End Date State Server Name Show Recurring User Name	
Jobs in Queue     In Hide Detail	
Line         Job ID         ↓           1         PXP_FORCE_PASSWORD_RESET         Details         Results         System Info           vvv         FORCE_DASSWORD_RESET         User Name         State         Phomy	
2 PAP_CRUCE_PASSWORD_RESET 3 PXP_FORCE_PASSWORD_RESET Force Download Prompt	
4 PXP_FORCE_PASSWORD_RESET	
5         PXP_FORCE_PASSWORD_RESET         I         Force password reset for PXP users           6         PXP_FORCE_PASSWORD_RESET         I         Force password reset for PXP users	
7 PXP_FORCE_PASSWORD_RESET 2 Force Password Reset operation log	
8 PXP_FORCE_PASSWORD_RESET	

Job Q Adm Viewer Screen, Jobs In Queue Detail, Results Tab

## Authenticating Users to Third Party Systems

ParentVUE and StudentVUE can authenticate parents to other third party systems. This allows users to click a link in ParentVUE or StudentVUE that opens a third party application without having to log in separately.

ParentVUE and StudentVUE serves as the system of authentication to authenticate parents and students to third party applications. The third party application is required to pass a token to a Synergy web service and process a result XML.

- The new window passes a URL with an encrypted Synergy authentication token when the user clicks a link in ParentVUE or StudentVUE that opens a new window.
- The third party application must know which parameter contains the token.
- The district or third party application can choose any name.
- The service returns XML with the parent name and child nodes of any student for whom the parent has Educational Rights when ParentVUE passes a valid token and the application name matches a known application login for the parent.
- Enter the URL in the format: <*URL*>?SAT=<token> where the <*URL*> is the URL of the third party application and <token> is the variable agreed upon by district and the third party when adding a user-defined module that uses third party authentication.

Any change to the User Defined Modules requires clearing the System Cache.

- 1. Navigate to Synergy SIS > System > Setup > System Configuration.
- 2. Select the **Options** tab.
- 3. Click Clear Cache in the System Cache section.

#### **Entering Authentication Responses**

- 1. Navigate to Synergy SIS > System > ParentVUE > ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration.
- 2. Define the successful XML response in **ParentVUE Response** and **StudentVUE Response**.

ParentVUE Response StudentVUE Response	Authentication Response		
	ParentVUE Response	StudentVUE Response	

ParentVUE And StudentVUE Configuration Screen

### **Using Token Replacement**

The Authentication Response fields support token replacement. You can use the following tokens.

Token	Description
@PARENT_FIRST_NAME	The logged in parent fist name
@PARENT_LAST_NAME	The logged in parent last name
@PARENT_ADULT_ID	The parent adult ID
@PARENT_GU	The logged in parent GUID
@APPLICATION_NAME	The application name used to authenticate the user
@STUDENT_FIRST_NAME	The student first name
@STUDENT_LAST_NAME	The student last name
@STUDENT_SIS_NUMBER	The student SIS number
@STUDENT_GU	The student GUID

• The following is the default for ParentVUE links if the ParentVUE Response is blank.

```
<ROOT STATUS="Success">
   <PARENT>
    <FIRST NAME>John</FIRST NAME>
     <LAST NAME>DOE</LAST NAME>
     <application user name>jdoe</application user name>
     <STUDENT LIST>
      <STUDENT>
       <FIRST NAME>Jane</FIRST NAME>
       <LAST NAME>Doe</LAST NAME>
       <SIS NUMBER>1234</SIS NUMBER>
      </STUDENT>
      <STUDENT FOCUS STUDENT="YES">
       <FIRST NAME>Mike</FIRST NAME>
       <LAST NAME>Doe</LAST NAME>
       <SIS NUMBER>5678</SIS NUMBER>
      </STUDENT>
     </STUDENT LIST>
   </PARENT>
</ROOT>
```



The Student node repeats for each student that the parent has Educational Rights for.

• Use the following for the **ParentVUE Response** template to achieve the response above.

```
<ROOT STATUS="Success">
   <PARENT>
   <FIRST_NAME>@PARENT_FIRST_NAME</FIRST_NAME>
        <LAST_NAME>@PARENT_LAST_NAME</LAST_NAME>
        <APPLICATION_USER_NAME>@APPLICATION_NAME</APPLICATION_USER_NAME>
        <STUDENT_LIST>
            <STUDENT>
            <FIRST_NAME>@STUDENT_FIRST_NAME</FIRST_NAME>
            <LAST_NAME>@STUDENT_LAST_NAME</LAST_NAME>
            <SIS_NUMBER>@STUDENT_SIS_NUMBER </SIS_NUMBER>
        </STUDENT>
        <//STUDENT>
        <//stude>
```

• Use the following for the default for StudentVUE links if **StudentVUE Response** is blank.

```
<ROOT STATUS="Success">

<STUDENT>

<FIRST_NAME>Jane</FIRST_NAME>

<LAST_NAME>Doe</LAST_NAME>

<SIS_NUMBER>1234</SIS_NUMBER>

</STUDENT>

</ROOT>
```

• Use the following for the StudentVUE Response template to achieve the response above.

```
<ROOT STATUS="Success">
        <STUDENT>
        <FIRST_NAME>@STUDENT_FIRST_NAME</FIRST_NAME>
        <LAST_NAME>@STUDENT_LAST_NAME</LAST_NAME>
        <SIS_NUMBER>@STUDENT_SIS_NUMBER</SIS_NUMBER>
        </STUDENT>
        </ROOT>
```

### **Configuring Additional App Type Logins for Parents**

Each parent needs a **User ID** and **App Type** defined if the district allows parents to access thirdparty websites that require a user ID.

- 1. Navigate to Synergy SIS > Parent > Parent.
- 2. Select the ParentVUE tab.
- 3. Locate the parent to modify.
- 4. Click Add.
- 5. Enter the parent's third party User ID.



6. Select the App Type that matches the name of the application passed to the web.

Parent				1 💀 🐼 🚥 🜲 🕫	at 🚉 🌲 🌉 🕨	្ល ៥ 👬 🛛
Menu - 🔇 🔍 🕽	🖌 🚔 🗸 Save 🦙 U	ndo 🕂 Add 🗙 Delete				
Parent Name: Aaron, Art Demographics Ch	nildren ParentVUE	Parent Contact Survey				
Last Name	First Name	Middle Name	Suffix	Title		
Aaron	Arthur					
Additional App Type L	ogins					<b>+</b> Add
🗙 Line User I	D 🗢 Password 🗢		Арр Туре		÷	Disabled 🗢
1 3rd Party	/, User Sch	ool Net				•

Parent Screen, ParentVUE Tab

### **Configuring Additional App Type Logins for Students**

Each student needs a **User ID** and **App Type** defined if the district allows students to access thirdparty websites that require a user ID.

- 1. Navigate to Synergy SIS > Parent > Parent.
- 2. Select the ParentVUE tab.
- 3. Locate the student to modify.
- 4. Click Add.
- 5. Enter the parent's third party User ID.



6. Select the App Type that matches the name of the application passed to the web.

StudentVL	IE 🛪				I 🚴 🗾		💄 🕕 🗛 🛍 🕨	ି ଓ 🌒 - 9
Menu 🗸 💆 🔇	۹ 🕨 📥 🔽	Save 🤄 🔄 Undo						۲
Student Name: Aceved	lo, Ashley School: Ho	pe High School Status	Active Room	Name: Custoo	iy:			
Activation Key A	access Survey							
Last Name Acevedo	First Name Ashley	Middle Name Suffi	901830	Grade 10	Gender Female			
Online Course Reque	est Status							
No -	Locked In Date							
Validated Pare	ntVUE Validated Date							
Open StudentVUE as S	tudent							
Additional App Typ	e Logins + Add							
X - Line	User ID	\$		Passw	ord	÷	Арр Туре 🖸 🗢	Disabled 🗢
aaceve	edo		<b>n</b>				School Net 👻	•

StudentVUE Screen

# Chapter 4: ParentVUE and StudentVUE Display

Enabling ParentVUE and StudentVUE 2.0	119
Displaying Modules	121
Using Filters to Control Displayed Information	
Staff Information	131
Displaying Concurrent Report Cards	136
Hiding PDF Report Cards	
Displaying Current or Future Year	138
Enabling Single Sign-On	
Defining Logout Display	
Defining Contact and Privacy Information	
Enabling Phone/Text Communication Level	145
Using Languages	148
Displaying Report Absence on Home Screen	
Defining Acknowledgments	
Displaying Attached Documents	
Configuring Recent Events	
Displaying Links to Mobile Applications	

## Enabling ParentVUE and StudentVUE 2.0

- ParentVUE and StudentVUE 1.0 display by default after <u>the installation</u> and do not use themes.
- ParentVUE and StudentVUE 2.0 can be <u>customized with themes</u> and provides additional features for certain modules. It must be enabled after installation.

Some options in ParentVUE and StudentVUE 1.0 were moved as part of the interface update but are still accessible.



See the *Synergy SIS – ParentVUE and StudentVUE 2.0 User Guide* for more information.

### **Enabling the Responsive Interface**

- Navigate to Synergy SIS > System > ParentVUE > ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration.
- 2. Select Use the Responsive Interface (PXP2).

ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration		<b>,</b> 🔍 🍕	) 201	8 - 9
PVUE Configuration         Activation Key Configuration         Contact / Privacy         Contact         Course Reque           Acknowledgements         Contact         Contact <t< td=""><td>ests</td><th>Email</th><td>Languages</td><td></td></t<>	ests	Email	Languages	
Parent Information Display Options     Use the Responsive Interface (PX     Enable ParentVUE In Parent Relationship     Do Not Use ParentVUE Relationship Attribute (default)     Suppress OEN Message     Enable Parent First/Last Name Updates Enable Parent Employer Updates Enable Parent Primary	Langua	ge Update	es	
Disable Update Review				

ParentVUE And StudentVUE Configuration Screen

#### **Creating Themes**

You can customize colors and themes on the District Setup screen. Color theme changes only affect the web versions of ParentVUE and StudentVUE 2.0.

- 1. Navigate to Synergy SIS > System > Setup > District Setup.
- 2. Select the Color Themes tab.
- 3. Click Add to add a new line.
- 4. Enter a Theme Name.
- 5. Enter the code for the **Background Color** or click the icon to select a color.
- 6. Enter the code for the Panel Header Color or click the icon to select a color.
- 7. Enter the code for the **Title Text Color** or click the icon to select a color.

Dist	rict S	Setup 🗏					\$	Sa 💱 🄹	ii 🐏 🕻 C 🖬 🕄
Menu	- 4	🗸 Save 🥎 Undo							
District	Setup								
Opti Acce	ons essibility	System Grade Setup Color Themes	Теа	cherVUE Labels Auto	-Sequenc	e Reports Waivers	Mobile	Apps Cor	current Options
NonSys	Color T	heme 🚯							
Colo	r Theme	es							<b>+</b> Add
×	Line	Theme Name	¢	Background Color	¢	Panel Header Col	or 🗢	Titl	e Text Color 🛛 🗢
		Example		#7581ad	٩	#eeee22	٩	#8224e3	٩
		Lavender		#e6e6fa	٢	#333366	٩	#663399	٩
		Orange	~	#dd8500	۰ ک		٩		٩
					0				

District Setup Screen, Color Themes Tab

- 8. Click Save.
- 9. Select the new theme for the NonSysColor Theme.

<b>District Setup</b>	L M					🗞 💱 🌡 直 唑 🕨	ී ඒ 📷 9
Menu 🗸 🚔 🖌 S	ave 👆 Undo						
District Setup							
Options System Accessibility Colo	Grade Setup Tea	cherVUE Labels	Auto-Sequenc	e Reports Waivers	Mobile /	Apps Concurrent Op	tions
NonSys Color Theme							
							+ Add
Example Lavender	Theme Name 🔶	Background C	Color 🔶	Panel Header Col	or 🗢	Title Text Cold	or 🗢
Orange		#7581ad	٩	#eeee22	٩	#8224e3	٢
2 Lavendo	er	#e6e6fa	٩	#333366	٩	#663399	٢
3 Orange		#dd8500	٩	#cc5d2a	٩	#000000	٩

District Setup Screen, Color Themes Tab

## **Displaying Modules**

This section focuses on the setup required to control the modules the student and parents see in StudentVUE and ParentVUE.



ParentVUE 1.0 Home Screen

#### **Activating Modules at District Level**

The ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration screen sets the active modules for the web portal for the district.



1. Navigate to Synergy SIS > System > ParentVUE > ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration.

ParentVUE and StudentV	UE Configuration				• 20 <b>%</b> - 9
PVUE Configuration Activation Key Co Online Registration	nfiguration Contact / Privacy Contact	Course Requests	Email	Languages	Acknowledgements
Parent Active Modules	Student Active Modules				
<ul> <li>☑ Attendance</li> <li>☑ Course Request</li> <li>Course Request Edit Option</li> <li>Read-Only</li> <li>☑ Current Schedule</li> <li>☑ Discipline</li> <li>☑ Conference</li> </ul>	Attendance Course Request Course Request Course Request Edit Option Read-Only Current Schedule Discipline Conference				
<ul> <li>✓ Grade</li> <li>✓ Grade</li> <li>✓ Gradebook</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>♥ Fees</li> <li>♥ Grade</li> <li>♥ Gradebook</li> </ul>				

ParentVUE And StudentVUE Configuration Screen

2. Set the active modules for parents and students by selecting the option.

Do not the Dis	select the module to restrict any module from displaying for strict.
Module	Description
Attendance	View the student's attendance by list or calendar and any reasons for missed attendance
	Used for secondary schools only
	View or modify course requests for the next semester
	<ul> <li>The Course Request screen displays a list of the student's current course requests and alternate elective requests.</li> </ul>
Course Request	<ul> <li>The Comment column displays messages about the status of the request.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>The district controls the types of courses available for selection, when users can make course requests, and other options.</li> </ul>
	• Select <i>Editable</i> or <i>Read-Only</i> for the <b>Course Request</b> <b>Edit Option</b> to determine whether parents or students can edit or only view requests.

Module	Description
Current Schedule	View the student's class schedule for the current term.Configure whether to suppress showing schedules based upon their term code at the school level. See <u>Suppressing Classes at School</u> <u>Level</u> for more information.
Discipline	View the student's Discipline Summary. The district controls which conference and discipline incidents parents and students view using the security filter. See <u>Defining the Discipline Security</u> <u>Filter</u> for more information.
Conference	View and schedule information regarding conferences with the teacher
	The district can choose from two fee options:
	Standard Fee Model
	Direct Payment Fee Model
Fees	This allows users to view fee information such as the transaction date, fee code, description, fees amount, payments received, remaining balance, fee category, course (if the fee was associated with a course), and the status of the fee. See Enabling Fee Options for more information.
Grade	View the student's report card
	View student grades, assignments and test scores posted in Grade Book
Grade Book	See the Synergy SIS – Grade Book Administrator Guide to configure third-party applications such as GoogleDrive and OneDrive to upload documents for assignment Drop Box.
Course History	View the student's courses and the grades received for all years, all schools, their cumulative GPA, and graduation ranking
Health Visits	View the student's visits to the school nurse
Health Conditions	View the student's health conditions
Health Immunizations	View the student's immunization record
School Information	View the school's location, staff information, and school events. See <u>Adding School Events</u> for more information.
District Information	View district information, such as announcements and district events. See <u>Adding District Events</u> for more information.
Digital Locker	View all files uploaded for online storage
Streams	View the Streams Collaboration Tool and communicate directly with the teacher. See the <i>Synergy SIS – System Administrator Guide</i> for setup information and the <i>Synergy SIS – Communications Guide</i> for usage information.

123

Module	Description					
Special Ed	View Special Education information for the student, if they are receiving services					
Enable Placement Determination Access	View the Placement Determination document for the student, if available. NOTE: Special Ed must be enabled to view the document.					
Enable Progress Report Access	View the Progress Report documents for the student, if available. NOTE: Special Ed must be enabled to view the documents.					
Class Websites	View teacher-created, class-specific postings, such as announcements, homework assignments, and class resources. If the district uses LessonVUE, you can use LMS pages to replace website pages.					
Name Pronunciation	Allows staff to listen to the pronunciation of the student's name in TeacherVUE and AdminVUE when parent or student records the student's name using the ParentVUE or StudentVUE mobile apps. The from icon displays if a recording of the student's name is available.					
Test History	View historical test scores from multiple years					
Assessment	Displays available assessments and assessment history for the student. See <i>Synergy SIS – Assessment Administrator Guide</i> for more information.					
Documents	Displays documents, such as report cards, birth certificates, and permission slips, uploaded for the student. See <u>Displaying</u> <u>Attached Documents</u> for more information.					
Synergy Mail	Allows parents, teachers, and students to send mail through Synergy SIS. See the <i>Synergy SIS – Communications Guide</i> for more information.					
	NOTE: Synergy Mail only works with the ParentVUE and StudentVUE 2.0 interface.					
Student Information is not in the list of modules to activate. ParentVUE and StudentVUE always includes the Student Information by default.						



See the Synergy SIS – ParentVUE and StudentVUE 1.0 User Guide or Synergy SIS – ParentVUE and StudentVUE 2.0 User Guide for detailed descriptions of the modules used in the Navigation Bar.

### **Disabling Modules at School Level**

You can disable specific modules from displaying for certain schools.

- 1. Set the focus to a school.
- Navigate to Synergy SIS > System > ParentVUE > ParentVUE and StudentVUE School Configuration.
- 3. Select the option next to the modules to prevent the parents and students at the school from viewing them.



The same module that displays for the ParentVUE portal may not display in the StudentVUE portal.

- 4. Select the **Parent Default Landing Page**. This page displays when the parent logs in to ParentVUE.
- 5. Select the **Student Default Landing Page**. This page displays when the student logs in to StudentVUE.

ParentVUE and StudentV	UE School Configuration 🗖
Menu - 🚔 🗸 Save 👆 Undo 🕂 A	Add 🗙 Delete
School Name: Hone High School School Yea	r 2019-2020
	Options
PVOE Conliguration Course Requests	Options
Disabled Parent Modules	<ul> <li>Disabled Student Modules</li> </ul>
Attendance	Attendance
Absence Report Type	Course Request
-	Current Schedule
Course Request	Discipline
Current Schedule	Conference
Discipline	E Fees
Conference	Grade
E Fees	Grade Book
Grade	Course History
Grade Book	Health Visits
Course History	Health Conditions
Health Visits	Health Immunizations
Health Conditions	School Information
Health Immunizations	Digital Locker
School Information	Streams
Digital Locker	Special Ed
Streams	Class Websites
Special Ed	Name Pronunciation
Class Websites	Test History
Name Pronunciation	Assessment
Test History	Documents
Assessment	Synergy Mail
Documents	MTSS
Synergy Mail	Student Landing Page
MTSS	-
Parent Default Landing Page	
•	

ParentVUE And StudentVUE School Configuration Screen

### **Creating User Defined Modules**

User-defined modules allow districts to add a custom tab in the Navigation Bar that points to or contains different website URLs.

Home Stream	My Account Registration Help Close	
Select Child 🕨	illy   Ian   Susan   Theresa Good afternoon, Kathleen Aaron, 1/26/2013	
	Billy CUSTOM TAE	1
Messages	Kennedy High School	
Calendar		
Assessment	Visit Lucin Money	
Attendance	Vocasuary Learning Games	
Class Schedule	wau mep	H
Class Websites		
Conference		
Course History		
Course Request		
Discipline		
Fee		
Grade Book		
Health		
Report Card		
School Information		
Student Info		
Special Ed	1	
Custom Tab		
Digital Looker	J	
Test History		
Documents		

ParentVUE 1.0 Custom Tab Screen

- Navigate to Synergy SIS > System > ParentVUE > ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration.
- 2. Click Add in the User Defined Modules section to add a new line.
- 3. Define the module:
  - a. Enter the Order to display the module.
  - b. Enter the Module Name to display in the Navigation bar.
  - c. Select Active for Parents and/or Active for Students to indicate who uses the module.

Pare Menu -	/arentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration ■									
PVU	PVUE Configuration         Activation Key Configuration         Contact / Privacy         Contact         Course Requests         Email         Languages         Acknowledgements           Online Registration         Contact         Contact<									
🕒 Us	er Defin	ed Modules + Add	Show Detail							
<b>X</b> -	Line	Order 🗢		Module Name	\$	Active for Parents 🗢	Active for Students 🗢			
		1	Custom Ta	Ъ						
		2	Lunch Info	)						

ParentVUE And StudentVUE Configuration Screen

- 5. Click Show Detail to create the links for each module.
- 6. Click Add in the Module Items section to add a new line.
- 7. Define each Module Item:
  - a. Enter the Order to display the module item.
  - b. Enter the name of the link in **Display Text**.
  - c. Enter the full URL path to the page.

Enter the URL in the format: *URL>?SAT=<token>* where the *URL>* is the URL of the third party application and *<token>* is the variable agreed upon by district and the third party to use authentication. See <u>Authenticating Users to Third</u> <u>Party Systems</u>.

- d. Enter the name and location of the jpg for the **Icon** to show an icon for the item.
- e. Select Active for Parents and/or Active for Students to determine who uses the link.
- 8. Click Save.

User Defined Module	es									+ Add Hide Detail
Line Order ≑	Module	Name:	Custom Ta	b						
1 1	NOTE: To pass the student ID for the selected student to the receiving application/url, simply place the token <stuid> in</stuid>							n the URL.		
	Modu	ule Items	S							+ Add
	×	Line	Order	¢	Display Text 🗢	URL 🗢	lco	n 🜩	Active for Parents 🗢	Active for Students 🗢
			1		My Lunch Money	http://www.mylur	ich		۲	V
			2		Vocabulary Learning	http://www.vocal	ul		۲	V
			3		Math Help	http://www.math	dri		×.	×.

ParentVUE And StudentVUE Configuration Screen, User Defined Modules Detail



## **Using Filters to Control Displayed Information**

#### **Defining the Model User for Field Security**

- 1. Navigate to Synergy SIS > System > ParentVUE > ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration.
- 2. Click the link in **User to model BO security** to locate the user to model security at the field level.

( () () () () () () () () () () () () () (	Create a user in Synergy SIS, <u>then modify that user's security</u> to restrict the fields.								
F a	For example, use <i>User ParentVUE</i> to restrict parent and student access to certain fields.								
	See the Synergy SIS – System Administrator Guide for information on creating users.								
	See the Synergy SIS – Security Administrator Guide for instructions on modifying security.								
ParentVUE an	nd StudentVUE Configuration								
Online Registration	Activation Key Conliguration Contact / Privacy Contact Course Requests Email Languages Acknowledgements								
<b>x</b> - + 0	Order 🔶 Module Name 💠 Active for Parents 💠 Active for Students 💠								
Security	Data Filtering Options								
Discipline Security Filter Attendance									
Highest 🔹	All Historical Data								
Conference Security	Filter Conference								
Highest +	All Historical Data								
Derent/LIE Liser @	Filter Grade								
, aronivoz, osor 🖉	Filter Health								
	All Historical Data								

ParentVUE And StudentVUE Configuration Screen

#### **Defining the Discipline Security Filter**

You can control which conference and discipline incidents parents and students view using the security filter.

See the Synergy SIS – Discipline and Conferences Administrator Guide for more information about Discipline and Conference security.

- Navigate to Synergy SIS > System > ParentVUE > ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration.
- 2. Select the Discipline Security and Conference Security levels.

Each discipline code and conference code is assigned a security value in Synergy SIS ranging from *Lowest* to *Highest*.

For example, if a parent's security value is set to *Low*, the parent can see all incidents with a code value of *Low* or *Lowest*. The parent cannot see the other incidents.

ParentVUE and StudentV       Menu       Menu	UE Configuration ■	k ,0	6 💌 🕅	i 🔀 🌲 🗎 /	At 🛔 · CC 💦 • 9
PVUE Configuration Activation Key Co Online Registration	nfiguration Contact / Privacy Contact	Course Requests	Email	Languages	Acknowledgements
<ul> <li>Security</li> </ul>	Data Filtering Options				
Discipline Security Highest • Conference Security Highest •	Filter Attendance All Historical Data  Filter Conference All Historical Data				
User to model BO security ParentVUE, User	Filter Grade Current School Year Current School V Filter Health All Historical Data				

ParentVUE And StudentVUE Configuration Screen

3. Click Save.

Copyright 2015-2020 Edupoint Educational Systems, LLC

### **Data Filtering Options**

Filtering provides further control over what information parents and students can see. The modules you can filter are Attendance, Conference, Grade, and Health.



The Conference option filters both the conference and the discipline incidents available.

- Navigate to Synergy SIS > System > ParentVUE > ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration.
- 2. Select the Filter Attendance, Filter Conference, Filter Grade, and Filter Health options.
  - All Historical Data All data contained in Synergy SIS in that screen (Attendance, Conference, etc.)
  - Current School Year The data for the active school year
  - Current School Year Current School The data for the active school year for the school in which the student is currently enrolled

ParentVUE and StudentVU	JE Configuration		3. 🚴 💌 🕅	i 🔀 🌲 🗎 A	• • & * C * & • •
PVUE Configuration Activation Key Con Online Registration	figuration Contact / Privacy Co	contact Course Re	equests Email	Languages	Acknowledgements
Security	Data Filtering Options				
Discipline Security Highest  Conference Security Highest User to model BO security ParentVUE, User	Filter Attendance All Historical Data Filter Conference All Historical Data Filter Grade Current School Year Current School Filter Health All Historical Data				

ParentVUE And StudentVUE Configuration Screen

## **Staff Information**

#### **Displaying Additional Staff in Class Schedule**

- 1. Navigate to Synergy SIS > System > ParentVUE > ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration.
- 2. Select Show Additional Staff.

ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration		9 - 58 93 - 9
PVUE Configuration Activation Key Configuration Contact / Privacy Contact Course Requests Email Languages	Acknowledgements	Online Registration
Current grading period grade book entries are being finalized and will be available for review after the end of the grading period.		
Digital Drop Box File Upload Size Limit (in MB) 5		
Suppress Percentage Elementary Hide Hide Standards Graph Indicator Hide Marks Column Elementary Hide Points Column Elementary Hide Percent Secondary Disclar understand data Disclar understand data Disclar understand data		
Display standards data Default to standards tab		
General Options		
Parent URL: Redirect user to this page upon logout. Leave blank to have the user return to the login page		
Student URL: Redirect user to this page upon logout. Leave blank to have the user return to the login page		
I Hide Paperless Report Card		
Disable Pragma No-Cache for Photos Show Additional Staff		

ParentVUE And StudentVUE Configuration Screen

### Hiding Teacher Names in Class Schedule at the District Level

Districts can hide the names of teachers in the Class Schedule module in ParentVUE and StudentVUE at the district level. The names of the teachers do not display for all of the schools in the district in Class Schedule in ParentVUE and StudentVUE if the **Hide Staff** option is selected on the ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration screen.



This functionality works for Apple and Android devices.

The focus does not affect this functionality.

- Navigate to Synergy SIS > System > ParentVUE > ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration.
- 2. Select Hide Staff in the General Options section.



Selecting Hide Staff also hides the Room Name of sections.



ParentVUE And StudentVUE Configuration Screen

D S C	eselect the <b>Gradebook</b> options tudent Active Modules on the P configuration screen to hide the	s in the Parent Active Modules and arentVUE and StudentVUE names of the teachers in Grade Book
	ParentVUE and StudentV Menu - Activation Key	Configuration Contact / Privacy Contact
	Parent Active Modules	<ul> <li>Student Active Modules</li> </ul>
Li	Attendance Absence Report Type  Days in the future to accept attendance.  Course Request Course Request Edit Option  Read-Only  Current Schedule  Conference  Fees  Grade  Grade  Grade  Course History  Health Visits  Health Conditions	<ul> <li>Attendance</li> <li>Course Request</li> <li>Course Request Edit Option</li> <li>Editable</li> <li>Current Schedule</li> <li>Discipline</li> <li>Conference</li> <li>Fees</li> <li>Grade</li> <li>Gradebook</li> <li>Course History</li> <li>Health Visits</li> <li>Health Conditions</li> <li>Health Immunizations</li> <li>School Information</li> <li>District Information</li> <li>Digital Locker</li> </ul>
	ParentVUE And Stude	ntVUE Configuration Screen

#### Examples with Hide Staff option selected and not selected

#### Hide Staff Not Selected

#### Hide Staff Selected

to man					My Account Help Logo	<b>cut</b>				My Account Help Logout
Constant Sarah	4				Edupoint School Distr Good afternoon, Sarah Abramson, 8/6/2	trict	Sarah Io sacro Kennedy High School	1		Edupoint School District Good afternoon, Sarah Abramson, 8/6/2019
Home	CLASS SCHI	EDULE					Home	CLASS SCHEDU	LE	
Synergy Mall					Y	Year	<ul> <li>Synergy Mall</li> </ul>			Year
Attendar		1	Student Schedule for Year (09)	02/2019 - 07/28/2020)			Calendar		Student Schedule for Year (09/00	(2019 - 07(28)2020)
Class Schedule	Period	Course Title	Room Name	Teacher	Additional Staff Name		Class Schedule	Period	Course Title	Room Name
A Conternor	1	Armjrotc Let-1	201	Stewart Avanta 🗃	Corina Beltran 🗃		a Conterence	1	Annjrotic Lat-1	P01
<ul> <li>Course Metros</li> </ul>	3	Student Aid	GPE	Garye Lafevers 🗃			Course History	2	Student Aid	CPE
eg coarrenner)	4	Armjrote Let-1	P01	Stewart Avanta 🗃	Peter Caruso 🚍			4	Annjoint Let-1	P01
Discipline     Grade Book	6	SinSixSix		Drwida Barta 🗃			Grade Book	6	Sadadax	
Stud	entVUE	2.0 Class S	Schedule S	Screen (We	eb Version)	-	Stud	entVUE 2.0	0 Class Schedule S	Screen (Web Version)

#### StudentVUE 2.0 Class Schedule Screen (Web Version)

#### Hide Staff Selected



StudentVUE Class Schedule Screen (Mobile App)

## Hide Staff Not Selected

#### Hiding Teacher Names in Class Schedule at the School Level

The names of the teachers can be hidden at the school level in Class Schedule in ParentVUE and StudentVUE by selecting **Hide Staff** on the ParentVUE and StudentVUE School Configuration screen.

- 1. Set the focus to the appropriate school and school year.
- 2. Navigate to Synergy SIS > System > ParentVUE > ParentVUE and StudentVUE School Configuration.
- 3. Select Hide Staff in the Current Schedule Options section.

ParentVUE and StudentVUE School Configuration	
Menu - Add + Add > Delete	
School Name: Hope High School School Year: 2019-2020	
PVUE Configuration Course Requests Options	
Current Schedule Options	
Suppress classes that occur on or after this term code Show Rotation Days	taff

ParentVUE And StudentVUE School Configuration Screen

### **Removing Staff Names from School Information**

- 1. Navigate to Synergy SIS > Staff > Staff.
- 2. Locate the staff member to modify.
- 3. Select Do Not Display in ParentVUE.



Teachers and counselors still display as the teacher of record for the class or as the counselor to contact for course requests.

▼ Staff				5 🤨 🌆 🚥		🌲 🌉 🖡 📿 G	S 👬 😧
Menu - < Q >	🛔 🗸 Save 🥎 U	ndo 🕂 Add 🗙 Delete					
Staff Name: User, Teache	erVUE Report Type: Teac	ner					
General Schools	SpecialEd Emerger	cy Credentials					
Last Name User	First Name TeacherVUE Report	Middle Name	Suffix	Gender Female	Type	Open User Windo	w
Phone Numbers						+	Add
× Line Prim	nary 🗢 Type	♦ Phone ♦	Extension	Conta	ct 🗢	Not Listed	¢
Other Info							
Current Hire Date Cur	rent Exit Date Exit Coo	e Exclude From	n State Reporting 🛛 🗷	Do Not Display in	ParentVUE		
Default Position Status D	efault Job Class Default A	ssignment Type FTE • 1.00		District Personnel			
<ul> <li>Experience</li> </ul>							
Years In District	State Teaching	Experience Years Of Ed	ucational Service				

Staff Screen, Emergency Tab

4. Click Save.

### **Removing Staff Names from Discipline**

You can <u>use the Security Definition screen</u> to hide staff names on the screen in the Discipline module.

## **Displaying Concurrent Report Cards**

You can view both report cards available for students enrolled in concurrent schools in the ParentVUE and StudentVUE mobile apps.

- 1. Navigate to Synergy SIS > System > Setup > System Configuration.
- 2. Select Allow pass through authentication for logins to allow users to click a link in the ParentVUE and StudentVUE Mobile Apps to display both report cards when a student is enrolled in two schools.
- 3. Click Save.

Syst	em Configuration 🛛				: ጋሮ଼ା
Menu 🗸	🚔 🖌 Save 🔸 Undo				
System	Configuration				
Secu	rity Options Advanced SAML				
NOTE:	To enable a disabled user account go to the Use	view and clear the d	isable	d checkbox.	
Process string is	s Server / LDAP Monitor Connection password (U returned. Leave blank if you don't wish to require www.Blank ViewState When Submitting Username /	sed to require passw e authentication.) And Password	ord at	thentication for Process Server and LDAP	Monitor before database connection
Defau	ult Entry Access Times				
Line	Day Of Week	Enabled		Access Til	me Period
1	Monday	Yes		O	©
2	Tuesday	Yes		©	O
3	Wednesday	Yes	~	©	9
4	Thursday	Yes		O	0
5	Friday	Yes	~	0	O
6	Saturday	Yes		O	©
7	Sunday	Yes		0	O
D Pass	Through Authentication		Uniq	ue ID Generate II	D Clear ID

System Configuration Screen

## **Hiding PDF Report Cards**

For districts that do not attach a PDF of the report card on the **Document** tab of the Student screen, you can hide the *A PDF Report Card* is not available message that displays on the **Report Card** tab using the Security Definition screen.

Home My Acc	ount	
Messages Calendar Attendance	Asi Hope Student Grad	hiey High School (343-555-1212) es report card is not available for Marking Period 1
Class Schedule		Student Grade
Class Websites	Period	Course Title
Course History		
Course Request	1	Computer Info Systems (828001)
Grade Book	2	AP US & Comp Govt (762000)
Health	-	Comments
ricaler		A pleasure to have in class.

StudentVUE 1.0 Report Card Screen

- 1. Navigate to Synergy SIS > System > ParentVUE > ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration.
- 2. Select **Hide Paperless Report** to prevent parents from seeing the option to use paperless report cards on the Account Information screen.



ParentVUE And StudentVUE Configuration Screen

## **Displaying Current or Future Year**

ParentVUE and StudentVUE display the current year only based on the District Setup.



### **Setting Up Future Year Extensions**

- 1. Navigate to Synergy SIS > System > ParentVUE > ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration.
- 2. Select the **Current ParentVUE/StudentVUE Year Extension** in the Student Enrollment Information section to determine the active year for ParentVUE/StudentVUE.
- 3. Click Add to add a new line in the Year Extension Setup section.
- 4. Define the extension:
  - Order Enter a unique number that signifies the order of the extensions, current year before future year.
  - Year Extension Select Regular or Summer.
  - Next Year Select if the Year Extension is not a part of current year.

The Current ParentVUE/StudentVUE Year Extension cannot be blank for the Year Extension Setup to work.

ParentVUE does not use the Year Extension Setup if the extension is not found.

The combination of **Year Extension** and **Next Year** must be unique.

#### 5. Click Save.

ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configu	iration	ه 歳 🕵	🕅 🕅 🌲	🛍 🗛 👬 🕨 🏾 📽 💑 - 🤅
Menu 🗸 🍝 🗸 Save 🥱 Undo				
PVUE Configuration         Activation Key Configuration         Con           Online Registration         Con         Con	act / Privacy Contact	Course Requests Em	ail Languaç	ges Acknowledgements
Student Enrollment Information				
INSTRUCTIONS: The Current Parent/UE/Student/UE Year Extension field determines the active The Year Extension Setup grid determines the order of year exten future extensions and the next year to be included. When a student they will not have access to anything year-specific like Grades, Att is significant to future extensions should a student transition from the order will rely on the first school found in the list on or after the the Year Extension Setup grid to determine student enrollment, the Parent/UE/Student/UE Year Extension Regular	e year extension for ParentVUE sions as well as allowing nt from a future extension/year endance, etc. The order of the one school to another between current extension. <u>For</u> 2. <u>Current</u> that extension also needs to	/StudentVUE. is included, extension extensions,		
Year Extension Setup     + Add				
🗙 🚽 Line Order 🔶	Year Extensio	n O	\$	Next Year 🗢
<b>I 1</b>	Regular		-	
2 2	Night		-	
3 3	Summer		•	

ParentVUE And StudentVUE Configuration Screen

Select *Summer* from **Current ParentVUE/StudentVUE Year Extension** and click **Save** when the Summer session begins.

## **Enabling Single Sign-On**

Single sign-on allows districts and schools to define a URL to redirect parents and students to when logging out of ParentVUE and StudentVUE or when an error situation occurs. This avoids users encountering the Synergy SIS login or lockout screens.



The functionality and steps described here only apply when Synergy is the Service Provider and the district is the Identity Provider.

- 1. Navigate to Synergy SIS > System > Setup > System Configuration.
- 2. Select the Options tab.
- 3. Select the Disable Lock Screen option.
  - Y-Prevents users from being directed to Synergy SIS login screens due to inactivity.



• *N* – Allows Synergy SIS to redirect users to Synergy SIS lock and login screens. This is the default value.

System Configuration	
Menu - 🚔 🖍 Save 🐂 Undo	
System Configuration	
User Session State Management	
Time, in minutes, of inactivity before a lock screen is shown	10
and will require the user to login to regain access	
Time, in minutes, of inactivity before all child windows are	60
closed, pending changes not committed and user is returned to a login screen	
Override the default Lock Screen text to the following: Passwo	ord Required!
Disable Lock Screen	

System Configuration Screen, Options Tab

4. Enter a **Logout URL Override**. Synergy SIS redirects users to this URL when a user session drops due to an error.

The ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration Screen contains the URL redirect option for users that log out of ParentVUE or StudentVUE. See <u>Defining Logout Display</u> for more information.

System Configuration	
System Configuration Security Options Advanced SAML	
Application Login	
Allow use of override Login page (page must be named Login_OVR.aspx)	
Logout URL Override https://www.google.com	

System Configuration Screen, Options Tab



## **Defining Logout Display**

You can redirect the parent or student to another website, such as a school or district website when parents or students log off ParentVUE and StudentVUE. The default site is the ParentVUE or StudentVUE login screen.

If you use SAML for redirect URLs, those settings override the URLs entered on the ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration Screen unless the **Honor Logout URL** option is left blank.

SAML Setup Third Party
Menu - C Q > A Find Mundo + Add X Delete
Name:
Settings
SAML Name
Users with access to selected View will be able to see this SAML link. Leave blank to give everybody access.
•
Third Party SAML Settings
Third Party Service Provider URL
Third Party Federation Metadata URL
Update SAME Settings Below Using The Federation Metadata URL Above And Update Supported SAME Claims
Third Party Entity Descriptor Entity ID
Third Party Entity Descriptor ID
Third Party Assertion Consumer Service URL
Third Party Identity Provider URL
Third Party Logout URL
Honor Logout UKL

SAML Setup Third Party Screen

- Navigate to Synergy SIS > System > ParentVUE > ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration.
- 2. Enter the **Parent URL** and/or **Student URL** to redirect users to on logout. Leave the fields blank to redirect the parent or student to the application login screen.

Menu - Save On Undo	ion 🗏	3	. 🛋 😿 🗄	Z 🜲 🗎 At	👬 • C C 🐔 - O
PVUE Configuration         Activation Key Configuration         Contact / F           Online Registration         Contact / F         Contact / F         Contact / F	Privacy Contact	Course Requests	Email I	Languages	Acknowledgements
General Options					
Parent URL: Redirect user to this page upon logout. Leave blank to have http://www.hopehigh.edu	e the user return to the lo	gin pa <mark>rsa</mark>			
Student URL: Redirect user to this page upon logout. Leave blank to have	ve the user return to the l	ogin pa			
http://www.hopehigh.edu					
Hide Paperless Report Card					
Disable Pragma No-Cache for Photos					

ParentVUE And StudentVUE Configuration Screen

## **Defining Contact and Privacy Information**

There are links to Privacy and Contact information at the bottom of the ParentVUE and StudentVUE screens and Help information at the top of the ParentVUE and StudentVUE screens.

- Contact Lists general contact information for parents and students needing additional assistance
- Privacy Outlines the district's standard privacy policy
- Help Provides assistance in using ParentVUE or StudentVUE



See <u>Sample Messages</u> for more information.

- Navigate to Synergy SIS > System > ParentVUE > ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration.
- 2. Select the Contact/Privacy tab.
- 3. Enter the messages in the fields.
  - Content for the PVUE/SVUE Contact Page
  - Content for the PVUE/SVUE Privacy Page
  - Help Message

You can copy and paste messages from other sources.

You can use standard HTML code for additional formatting options.

Menu Asave Mundo					។ ១៤ 📷 🔹
PVUE Configuration Activation Key Configuration Contact / Privacy Online Registration	Contact	Course Requests	Email	Languages	Acknowledgements
Content for the PVUE/SVUE Contact Page					
For any and all questions, please contact the district office at 888.555.1212.					
Content for the PVUE/SVUE Privacy Page					
Introduction-obr- The site editor takes your right to privacy seriously, and wants you to feel comfortable using this web site. This privacy policy deals with personally- identifiable information (referred to as "data" below) that may be collected by this site. This policy does not apply to other entities that are not owned or controlled by the site editor, nor does it apply to persons that are not employees or agents of the site editor, or that are not under the site editor's control. Please	-				
Help Message					
The district can enter any specific notes here.					

ParentVUE And StudentVUE Configuration Screen, Contact/Privacy Tab

### **Defining Additional Errors Message**

- 1. Navigate to Synergy SIS > System > ParentVUE > ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration.
- 2. Select the Contact / Privacy tab.
- 3. Enter whom to contact in the event of a general error or warning, for example, the School, District, or Student Management Office.



ParentVUE And StudentVUE Configuration Screen, Contact / Privacy Tab

4. Click Save.

#### **Sample Messages**

Message Area	Sample		
Contact	Please contact our registration department by email at <u>registration@ourschool.edu</u> to request any changes to the data found on this site. Please visit our web portal at <u>http://www.school.edu/contacts.html</u> for a list of all staff contact information at our district.		
Privacy	We take the privacy seriously and we have implemented numerous physical and technological safeguards to protect all parent and student data. Please contact us immediately at (888) 555-1212 if you suspect the privacy has been violated.		
	password with anyone!		
Help Message	Please look at the user guide found at <u>http://www.ourschool.edu/manual.html</u> for assistance with this web portal. If you cannot find what you are looking for, contact our Technical Support department at (888) 555-1212 or via email at <u>support@ourschool.edu</u> .		
## **Enabling Phone/Text Communication Level**

The **Enable Phone/Text Communication Level** option on the District Setup screen allows parents to opt in and opt out of receiving phone calls and text messages at the district and school level.

- 1. Navigate to Synergy SIS > System > Setup > District Setup.
- 2. Select the System tab.
- 3. Select Enable Phone/Text Communication Level in the Phone Options section.

When this option is selected, the **Phone Communication Level** is set to *District Communications* on the Student and Parent screens if **Contact** is selected for the Phone Number or *None* if **Contact** is not selected for the Phone Number.

The default value for **Text Communication Level** is *None*.

District Setup		፡ 🖸 🖬 🗸 🕻
Menu 🗸 🚔 🖌 Save 👆 Undo		
District Setup		
Options System Grade Setup Concurrent Options Accessibility Co	TeacherVUE Labels Auto-Sequence Re olor Themes	eports Waivers Mobile Apps
O Address Options		
Phone Options		
Enable Phone/Text Communication Leve	1	
Maximum Numb	er of Parent Phone Numbers	
Maximum Numb	er of Student Phone Numbers	
Parent Phone Restrictions	Student Phone Restrictions	
Line Phone <b>T</b> Max <b>T</b> Number <b>T</b>	Line Phone T Max T Type Number	
1 Cell	1 Cell	
2 Fax	2 Fax	
3 Home	3 Home	
4 Mobile	4 Mobile	
5 Pager	5 Pager	
6 Work	6 Work	

District Setup Screen, System Tab

#### **Selecting Phone and Text Communication Level**

#### On the Student screen

#### **Demographics Tab**

- 1. Navigate to Synergy SIS > Student > Student.
- 2. Locate the student to modify.
- 3. Select values for Phone and Text Communication Level as needed.

Student															с 👃
ienu - 🚊 ⊀ 🤇	1 > +	viser +	h Undo 🔷 A	R Deles											
udent Name: Abbett, B	Hy M. School	Hope High Boh	eet Homeroom	Teacher: 0	Counselor. Prar	e. Charisea									E
Demographics Pa Worksite Learning	nent/Guardian	Other Info	Emergency	Envolment	Envolmen	History	Classes Do	cuments	Student Co	what Log	Notes	Student Names	Cristing F	kelease	
referred Last Name	Preferred F	inst Name	Preferred Mic	idie Name	Preferred Su	fix.	StudentO		Grade		Gender	Age		cadeny	
labot	Dity		м				123456		09		Male -	<ul> <li>15 yrs 3 mits</li> </ul>			-
Home Address							Mail Addres	8							
Address		Effective Date					Address								
12345 Happland St			<b>H</b>	2	whoare		12345 Happil	and St							
City	State	ZIP Code			Mail came h		City		State	Zip Code		+ 4			
Mesa	AZ +	85205			Address	-	Mesa		AZ =	85205					
- 4							Map III								
					tap III School										
und Code	Dependence of	Hereadence by A	00999												
County By Antonia															
count of reacts															
Contract of President of		Concerning Days			Contract Day 100	and and a local									
school of Hesidence)		*	ornoance		HEROT TO AD	encance Late									
Phone Numbers	+ AM														
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_				-
						Exter						Phone	E T	Text	
	×	Mobile .	206-555-1	234					0		District Cor	mmunications		None	
	0	1008	- 253-333-1	1333					0	_	None			None	
	0	House .	243,444,1	234						_	Diversed Care	menunic alizan		-	
	-	-								_	0.000		-	1	-

Student Screen

#### **Parent/Guardian Tab**

- 1. Navigate to Synergy SIS > Student > Student.
- 2. Locate the student to modify.
- 3. Select the Parent/Guardian tab.
- 4. Select a line and click Show Detail.

The values for **Phone** and **Text Communication Level** are readonly.

Student		tione 1	tundo 🔹	101 X D	***												0
Student Name Abbott, Billy	M. School Hepe	High Bat	eet Homeroo	r: Teacher	Counse	ic: Prana, I	Charisa										1
Demographics Paren Worksite Learning	Guardian	ther info	Emergency	Envoline	NC E	nvoliment H	story	Classes	Docum	sents Stu	dent Cont	act Log	Notes	Stud	ent Names	Detrict Release	
Preferred Last Name Abbott	Preferred First N Billy	ane	Preferred M M	idde Name	Pe	lerred Suffix		\$tuder 12343	60 6		Grade 09		Gender Male	Age 15 yrs	a mithe	Academy	
Email Parents																	
Parents and Guardians	+AN 8.10	de Defail															
Line Parent Name T	O Demographi	CB															
<ol> <li>Abbot, BalySob</li> <li>Abbot, BilySob</li> </ol>	Last Name Fir Abbott D	st Name & arbara	Adde Name S	uffix Tibe													
	O Phone Numb	iers.															
	Line	Phone	÷ 7 6	dension	<b>2 Y</b>	Tope	<b>1</b> T	Primar		Cont	HE 21						
	206.01	5.5254			1.0	1.14						Control	Pho I Commun	2.4 2.2000	C Y	Text Communications	
	206.22	0.4254			100	~		~				5/200	ol Commun	-	5/3	vi Commune alizes	
	200722	0.4204			-	0						None			No		

Student Screen, Parent/GuardianTab, Parents And Guardians Detail

Edupoint Proprietary and Confidential

#### **On the Parent screen**

- 1. Navigate to Synergy SIS > Student > Student.
- 2. Locate the parent.
- 3. Select values for Phone and Text Communication Level as needed.

Student			_		_							C 🛔
Aeru - 🚊 < 🤇	1 > +	√Sec 1	🐂 Undo 🔹 🛧	at X Delet								
udent Name: Abbett, B	HIY M. BOTOS	Hope High Bot	Neel Homercon	Teacher: 0	Counselor Franz, Charle	4.9						E
Demographics Pa Worksite Learning	nent/Guardian	Other Info	Emergency	Enrolment	Envolment History	Classes Docume	nts Student C	iontact Log	Notes	Student Names	Debtd Release	•
veferred Last Name	Preferred I	list Name	Preferred M	ddie Name	Preferred Suffix	StudentiC	Grade	,	Gender	Age	Acader	TY .
dbolt .	04y		м			123436	09		Male +	15 yrs 3 mths		
Home Address						O Mail Address						
Address		Effective Date				Address						
12345 Happland St			<b>H</b>		shGate	12345 Happland St						
City	State	ZIP Code			Mail same as blome	City	State	Zip Code		+ 4		
Mesa	A2 +	85205			Address	Mesa	AZ =	85205				
- 4						Map III						
					tap # Schools							
und Code	Distinct o	r Residence by /	4.001956									
County By Address												
overal of reserve												
(chool of Residence)		Reason for	Atlendance		Reason for Atlendance	Date						
		*										
Phone Numbers	+ AN											
				-						Communica	tion Lavel	
X Line	Primary 01	Type		Phone		atension 🗘 T	Not Lists			Phone		Text 0
	8	Mobile	206-555	1234			0		District Con	munications	* None	
. 2	0	1008	• 253-335	3333			0		None		+ None	
	0	Home	· 243,444	1214					Distant Care	and the second second	* 1000	-
	-		Ext. 2000				-	_			1.000	

Student Screen

## **Using Languages**

The ParentVUE and StudentVUE web portal and mobile apps offer the ability to display in multiple languages. You can also configure email notifications sent to parents in other languages.

Página de Corrientes Mi cuenta	Durnen terden Kathlann	Ayuda Logout
ParentVUE y StudentV	UE de acceso	Aaron, 6/ <i>3</i> /2013
Soy un padre >>	Estudio >>	
Volver al inicio de sesión común   Contacto   Privacidad		
English Español Français 广东		

ParentVUE And StudentVUE 1.0 Login Screen

#### Adding Languages to the ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration

You must add the specific language to the ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration screen for ParentVUE or StudentVUE to display in other languages.

- 1. Navigate to Synergy SIS > System > ParentVUE > ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration.
- 2. Select the Languages tab.
- 3. Click Add.
- 4. Enter the **Order** number that the language option displays on the bottom of the web portal screen.
- 5. Select the Language.
- 6. Repeat this process for other languages as needed.
- 7. Click Save.

Pare	entVl	JE and StudentVUE C	onfiguration	l				፤ ጋሮ 💏 - (
Menu	- 💻	Save 🔄 Undo						
PVU Onli	E Config ne Regis	guration Activation Key Configuration	Contact / Privacy	Contact	Course Requests	Email	Languages	Acknowledgements
🕒 Sele	ct the lar	nguages supported in PVUE and SVUE	+ Add					
* -	Line	Order	¢τ			Language	•	<b>≑ T</b>
		1		Spanish				-
		2		French				-
		3		Cantonese				-
		4		Finnish				-
		5		German				-
	6	6		Russian				-

ParentVUE And StudentVUE Configuration Screen, Languages Tab

## **Enabling Synergy Mail Translation**

You must enable Synergy Mail and Synergy Mail translation to use translation.

- 1. Navigate to Synergy SIS > System > Setup > District Setup.
- 2. Select the System tab.
- 3. Click the **Enable** button to enable email translation in the parent's and student's preferred language.

•								ំ ១៥ 📷
Menu 🗸 🚔 🖌 Save 👆 Ur	obr							
District Setup								
Options System Grade : Color Themes	Setup TeacherVUE	Labels	Auto-Sequence R	eports	Waivers	Mobile Apps	Concurrent Option	s Accessibilit
Communication Options								
Enable Streams								
Include Additional Staff when	Emailing Teachers							
<ul> <li>Synergy Mail</li> </ul>								
These options apply to Synergy Ma TeacherVUE Communication.	ail, Mass Email, TVUE Log St	udent (	Contact, and					
These options apply to Synergy Ma TeacherVUE Communication.	ail, Mass Email, TVUE Log St	udent (	Contact, and		0	Mail Translation		
These options apply to Synergy Ma TeacherVUE Communication. Enable Synergy Mail Staff Recipient Access	Ail, Mass Email, TVUE Log St	tudent (	Forwarding (SMTP Rela	ay)	Synergy	Mail Translation	١	
These options apply to Synergy Mi TeacherVUE Communication.	All Ass Email, TVUE Log St     Entire district     Email staff in entire district	udent (	Contact, and Forwarding (SMTP Rela Enable for Staff Enable for Parents	ay)	<ul> <li>Synergy</li> <li>Enable</li> </ul>	Mail Translation	٦	
These options apply to Synergy M: TeacherVUE Communication. Enable Synergy Mail Staff Recipient Access Parent Recipient Access Student Recipient Access	Email, Mass Email, TVUE Log St Entire district Email staff in entire district Email staff one (Default)		Contact, and Forwarding (SMTP Rela Lable for Staff Enable for Parents Enable for Students	ay)	Synergy	Mail Translation	1	
These options apply to Synergy Mi Teacher/UE Communication.	Entire district     Email staff only (Default)     Co	tudent (	Contact, and Forwarding (SMTP Rel: Enable for Staff Enable for Parents Enable for Students	ay)	<ul> <li>Synergy</li> <li>Enable</li> <li>URLs</li> </ul>	Mail Translation	1	
These options apply to Synergy Mi TeacherVUE Communication.	Entire district Email staff in entire district Email staff only (Default) 60		Contact, and Forwarding (SMTP Rel: Enable for Staff Enable for Parents Enable for Students Parent/Guardian Filters	ay)	<ul> <li>Synergy</li> <li>Enable</li> <li>URLs</li> <li>SIS URL</li> </ul>	Mail Translation	1	
These options apply to Synergy Mi TeacherVUE Communication. Enable Synergy Mail Staff Recipient Access Parent Recipient Access Student Recipient Access Check For New Mail (Seconds) Max Attachment Size (MB)	Mass Email, TVUE Log St     Entire district     Email staff in entire district     Email staff only (Default)     60     20		Contact, and Forwarding (SMTP Rel: Enable for Staff Enable for Parents Enable for Students Parent/Guardian Filters Require Educational	ay) Rights	Synergy Synergy URLs SIS URL PVUE URL	Mail Translation	1 3.1.105/az/Login_PX	P.aspx
These options apply to Synergy M Teacher/UE Communication. Enable Synergy Mail Staff Recipient Access Parent Recipient Access Student Recipient Access Check For New Mail (Seconds) Max Attachment Size (MB) Contact Log Option	Annotation of the second		Contact, and Forwarding (SMTP Rela Enable for Staff Enable for Parents Enable for Students Parent/Guardian Filters Require Educational Require Contact Allo Parent/Fourier Educational	ay)	Synergy Enable URLs SIS URL PVUE URL SVUE URL	Mail Translation	1 3.1.105/az/Login_PXI 3.1.105/az/Login_PXI	Paspx
These options apply to Synergy M Teacher/UE Communication. Enable Synergy Mail Staff Recipient Access Parent Recipient Access Student Recipient Access Check For New Mail (Seconds) Max Attachment Size (MB) Contact Log Option Contact Type	Annotation of the second		Contact, and Forwarding (SMTP Rel. Enable for Staff Enable for Parents Enable for Students Parent/Guardian Filters Require Educational Require Contact Allo Require Mailings All	ay) I Rights Swed owed	Synergy     Enable     URLs     SIS URL     PVUE URL     SVUE URL	Mail Translation	1 3.1.105/az/Login_PXI 3.1.105/az/Login_PXI	Paspx

District Setup Screen, System Tab

- A confirmation message displays. Enter YES to confirm.
- Click Continue.

Confirm	×
Edupoint School District acknowledges that automated translation services can provide imperfect translation results and herefore assumes all risks associated with imperfect translation results.	
ype YES to confirm or NO to cancel*	
Continue	

Confirmation Message

4. Click Save.

The button di enabled.	splays <b>Disable</b> once Synergy mail translat	ion is
	Synergy Mail Translation     Enable Disable	
	District Setup Screen, System Tab	

Copyright 2015-2020 Edupoint Educational Systems, LLC

### **Creating Labels**

- 1. Navigate to Synergy SIS > System > Setup > Translation.
- 2. Select the Business Objects tab.
  - a. Select the Translation Language.
  - b. Enter PXPPublic for the Name.
  - c. Click Filter.
  - d. Click **Create Default Translation**. The Translated Label column displays the translated text.

Translation	Q 🎄 🗖	🕅 🔀 🜲 🛍 🗛 🏭 🕨	℃ ৫ 💱 - 0							
Menu - Save Mundo										
Reports Business Objects Lookup Views Master Dat	а									
Translation Language Spanish										
Set the following dropdown and click the Create Default Translation button to create a default translation in the language you have specified. This translation is accomplished with a computerized engine and will not have the accuracy of a human translator. The translation will be applied to all tabs that have filter criteria set.										
Translator Engine Language Spanish	n									
Translation Conditions Summary										
Refresh Condition Status Reports BO Lookup View	Master Data									
Filter Options										
Namespace Name PXPPublic	Property									
Apply Report Filters to Business Objects Filter										
Business Objects										
▲ 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 <b>&gt;</b>										
Line Namespace Name Property	Label	Label Override	Lock Translate							
1 K12.PXP PXPPublic AccessibilityMode	Accessibility Mode	-	Translate							
2 K12.PXP PXPPublic AccountAlreadyRegistered	The email address {0} has already been registered.	▲ <del>.</del>	Translate							

Translation Screen, Business Objects Tab

- 3. Select the Lookup tab.
  - a. Enter *K12* in **Namespace**.
  - b. Enter *Language* in **Name**.
  - c. Click Filter.
  - d. Click **Create Default Translation**. The Translated Label column displays the translated text.

Translation	I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	A: 👬 👌 C C 🛟 - 0
Menu - Save  Undo		
Reports Business Objects Lookup Views Master Dat	ta	
Translation Language Spanish -		
Set the following dropdown and click the Create Default Translation buttor accomplished with a computerized engine and will not have the accuracy of	n to create a default translation in the language you have specified. Thi of a human translator. The translation will be applied to all tabs that hav	s translation is e filter criteria set.
Translator Engine Language Spanish - Create Default Translatio	n.	
Translation Conditions Summary		
Refresh Condition Status Reports BO Lookup View	Master Data	
Filter Options		
Namespace K12 Name Language		
Hame Language		
Apply Report Filters To Lookups Filter		
Apply Report Filters To Lookups     Filter		
Apply Report Filters To Lookups  Cookups  Cooku		
Apply Report Filters To Lookups  Code Description	Translated Description	 Lock Translate
Apply Report Filters To Lookups  Code Description  K12 LANGUAGE 00 English	Translated Description	Lock Translate

Translation Screen, Lookup Tab

4. Complete the setup for each language available in ParentVUE or StudentVUE.

 Clear the system cache to view the new translations.
 1. Navigate to Synergy SIS > System > Setup > System Configuration.
 2. Select the Options tab.
 3. Click Clear Cache in the System Cache section.

#### **Changing Notification Languages**

Parents can receive notifications based on their specified language in ParentVUE. You must create additional messages in the specified language and add them to the existing message on the Email Content screen for parents to receive email notifications in their preferred language. The **Primary Language** field in **Synergy SIS > Parent > Parent** indicates the language ParentVUE notifications display in for the parent. Changing this field in Synergy SIS also changes the **Primary Language** field in ParentVUE.

The ParentMenu -	R Q > 4	● ✓ Save	👆 Undo 📑	Add	X Delete		
Parent Name: Ab	alos, Steve						
Demographics	Children	ParentVUE	Parent Con	tact	Survey	Online Regis	tration
Last Name	First	Name	Middle Name	Suffix		Title	
Abalos	Ste	/e					
Parent Info							
No Photo	Adult ID	Geno	ler Primary La	anguag	e Social Sec	urity Number	Email
No T Hoto		Male	Spanish	-	123-45-6	789	staffdemo@mail.qasyner
Edupoint	EdFi ID						

Parent Screen

agina de inicio	Corrientes	Mi cuenta	Registration			Ayuda	Cierre de sesió		
					Buei	nos días, Steve A	balos 2/5/201		
formació	in de la cue	enta							
Instrucciones: Modificar la información de su cuenta a continuación y pulse actualizar la cuenta para aplicar los cambios. Para cambiar su contraseña haga clic aquí: Cambiar contraseña									
			Act	ualizar cuenta   Cance	elar				
			Detalle	de la cuenta y o	pciones				
Nombre Steve Aba	alos	ID de us sabalo:	uario S	Domicilio 1955 S Val Vista Dr 1 Mesa, AZ 85204	Dirección de correo Igual domicilio	Números de telé * Home: 480- Cell: 480-555 Cell: 602-555 Work: 602-55 * * Indica telé contacto princ	555-1214 555-1214 -6767 -1234 5-4874 fono de cipal		
Identificación de adultos Información Personal editable: La siguiente información es editable - por favor, póngase en contacto con personal de la oficina de la escuela para cambiar la información personal segura. Haga clic en el botón de actualizar la cuenta para quardar los cambios.									
Nombre		Steve							
Apellido		Abalos	3						
Empleade	ores								
Idioma pr	imario	Spanis	h	<b>*</b>					

ParentVUE 1.0 Home Screen, My Account Tab

See <u>Customizing Email Content</u> for more information on creating email notifications.

- 1. Navigate to Synergy SIS > System > Setup > Email Content.
- 2. Locate the email message to modify.



3. Click Add to open the Email Content Detail screen.

Email Conten	t 🗷	2 🕄 🍕 🍎 🗟 🗯		ି ଓ 🎰 - 📀
Menu - < Q >	Save 🖣 Undo	+ Add × Delete		
Content				
Content Namespace	Content Key	Default Language		
Email Validation	StartUp	English	-	
Content Type				
General	•			
Content Sections + Ac	Id 🖪 Show Detail			
🗙 🚽 Line 🛛 L	anguage 🔷 🗘 🕇	Email	Subject	<b>\$</b> τ
■ 1 English	<ul> <li>Email</li> </ul>	Validation for Startup		

Email Content Screen

- 4. Select the Language used for the notification.
- 5. Enter the Email Subject in the appropriate language.



Content Na	amespace:	PXP.AttendanceInfo	Content Key: Daily	Default Language: English	Content Type:
🗸 Save	× Close				
Language		E	mail Subject		
Spanish		• F	XP Diario		

Email Content Detail Screen

7. Select a line in Content Sections and click Show Detail.

F   Email Cont     Menu -   <   Q	T     Email Content       Menu     < Q       Menu     < Q       Save     Undo       + Add     X       Delete								
Content									
Content Namespace PXP.AttendanceInfo	Content Key Daily	Default Language English	•	Content Type	•				
Content Sections	+ Add 🖪 Show Detail								
🗙 🚽 Line	Language		<b>\$</b>	Email Subject	\$				
1 English		•	PXP Daily						
2 Spanish		•	PXP Diario						

Email Content Screen

8. Enter the **Email Content** that parents receive.

📧 Email Con	tent 🖪			· 20 💁 • 9
Menu - Q	Save	🖘 Undo 🕂 Add 🗶 Delete		
Content				
Content Namespace	Content Key	Default Language	Content Type	
PXP.AttendanceInfo	Daily	English	•	-
Content Sections	🕂 Add 🖪 Hide Detail			
Line Language 🗢	Language: Spanish			
2 Spanish	HTML Text			
2 Spanish	Language	Email Subject		
	Spanish	▼ PXP Diario		
	Email Content @STUDENTNAME@ fur body When defining the part of use with: IIBEGINIIIIENDII For repeated sections us	e @ABS@ hoy a las @SCHOOL@. f the document being uploaded to incl		surround the section to
	!!REPEAT_BEGIN!! !!F         To repeat the last row of a         Attach HTML Document	REPEAT_END!! a table, add !!REPEAT_BEGIN!! !!RE	PEAT_END!! before the table	

Email Content Screen, Content Sections Detail

# **Displaying Report Absence on Home Screen**

Enable the **Report Absence** button to allow parents to submit future absences for students using ParentVUE in the web portal and mobile application.

#### **District Attendance Codes Settings**

Select the codes that the parent can use when submitting an absence.

- 1. Navigate to Synergy SIS > Attendance > Setup > District Attendance Code.
- 2. Select the attendance codes the parent can select in **Default PVUE Entry**.

District Attendance Code								. (; 🐔 🤅 :			
Menu - A Save Dindo											
School Year: 2018-2019											
Attendance Reasons Additional Options											
Attendance Reasons     Add											
X - Line Code ≎ ▼ Title	≑ т Туре ≎ т	Default Letter ≎ ⊤	Default Report ≑ ⊤	Default TeacherVUE ♀ ▼	Default Unv ≑⊤ Breakfast	Default Group ≎ ⊤	Default Nurse ≑ ▼ Log	Default PVUE ≑ ⊤ Entry			
20 Hss Home Susp	Excused -		×.								
E 21 Icr Icr	School Activity 👻										
22 ill Illness	Excused *										
E 23 Imm Immuniz	School Activity 👻										
24 Ims Immunsusp	Unexcused 💌										

District Attendance Code Screen

3. Click Save.

#### **Absence Report Settings**

- Navigate to Synergy SIS > System > ParentVUE > ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration.
- 2. Select an option for Absence Report Type.
  - Allow and Automatically Accept Allows parents to submit absences and save it in student records. The absence records submitted by parents display only on the **History** tab of the Review Parent Submitted Attendance screen.
  - Allow and Require Review Allows parents to submit absences and requires approval before saving the absences on the student record
  - Disabled (default) Does not allow parents to submit absences

3. Enter the Days in the future to accept attendance.



4. Select an option for Absence Document Category Type.

ParentVUE and StudentVU	E Configuration				👬 🎭 🗄 🖸 🍰
Menu 🗸 🔺 🖌 Menu 🖌					
PVUE Configuration Activation Key Config	uration Contact / Privacy Conta	ct Course Requests	Email Languages	Acknowledgements	Online Registration
Parent Active Modules	<ul> <li>Student Active Modules</li> </ul>				
Attendance	✓ Attendance				
Absence Report Type	Course Request				
Allow and Require Review -	Course Request Edit Option				
Days in the future to accept attendance.	Editable -				
30	Current Schedule				
Absence Document Category Type	Discipline				
Attendance	Conference				
Course Request	Fees				
Course Request Edit Option	Grade				
Editable	Gradebook				
Current Schedule	Course History				
	Health Visits				
✓ Conference	Health Conditions				

ParentVUE And StudentVUE Configuration Screen

5. Click Save.

#### **School Setup**

The schools can override the district configuration if they do not want this feature available for their school.

- Navigate to Synergy SIS > System > ParentVUE > ParentVUE and StudentVUE School Configuration.
- 2. Select *Disabled (default)* for **Absence Report Type**.

ParentVUE and StudentVUE School Configuration						
Menu 🗸 🚔						
Save Save Add X Delete						
School Name: Hope High School School Yea	ar: 2018-2019					
PVUE Configuration Course Requests	Options					
Disabled Parent Modules	Disabled Student Modules					
Attendance	Attendance					
Absence Report Type	Course Request					
Disabled (default) -	Current Schedule					
Course Request	Discipline					
Current Schedule	Conference					
Discipline	E Fees					
Conference	Grade					

ParentVUE And StudentVUE School Configuration Screen

# **Defining Acknowledgments**

The **Acknowledgments** tab defines acknowledgments that a ParentVUE or StudentVUE user must accept before accessing the application. When users log in, they see a message, a downloadable link to the document, and buttons on the button of the screen to acknowledge the message.

Users must respond to acknowledgment documents every year. The responses display in ParentVUE/StudentVUE and Synergy SIS.

You can use the **Master Data** tab on the Translation screen to translate the Acknowledgement screen. Use *K12.PXP* for the **Namespace** and *PXPConfigurationAcknowledgement* for the **Name**.



See the Synergy SIS – System Administrator Guide for more information on translating screens.

#### Adding an Acknowledgment

- Navigate to Synergy SIS > System > ParentVUE > ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration.
- 2. Select the Acknowledgements tab.
- 3. Click **Add** in the Parent Acknowledgments section to add a ParentVUE acknowledgment or the Student Acknowledgments section to add a StudentVUE acknowledgment.

Pa	are	ntVl	JE and St	tudentV	UE Configuration	N N		• ១៤	8 - 0
Me	enu <del>-</del>		Save	🕈 Undo					
	PVUE Onlin	E Config le Regis	juration Acti stration	vation Key Co	nfiguration Contact / Privac	y Contact Course Requests	Email	Languages Acknowledgeme	nts
۵	Ра	rent Acl	knowledgments	Show De	tail 🕇 Add				
8	; -	Line	Display Order 🗢	Inactive 🗢	Name 🗢	Content	¢	Document File Name 🗢	View
			1		SectionTest.docx	Fagatoa fagalele		SectionTest.docx	W
			2		ConscientiousObjection.do	No student is required to have an immunization that is contrary to the conscientiously held beliefs of his/her	۲. ۲.	ConscientiousObjection.docx	W
			3		Edupoint School District Cc	Please take a moment to read through the Edupoint School District's Uniform Code of Conduct. Parents are	• •	Code of Conduct.docx	W
	Stu	ident A	knowledgments	🖪 Show D	etail 🕂 Add				
*	<b>:</b> -	Line	Display Order 🗢	Inactive 🗢	Name 🗢	Content	÷	Document File Name 🗢	View
			1		Code of Conduct.docx	Please take a moment to read through Edupoint School District's Uniform Coo Conduct.	n the de of	Code of Conduct.docx	W
			2		Test Document	This is the Content of the Test Docum	ent.	Test document.docx	W
		3	3		Test Document 2	This is the Content of Test Document	2 	Test document2.docx	W

ParentVUE And StudentVUE Configuration Screen, Acknowledgments Tab

4. Locate the file location and click Open.

5. Select an acknowledgment and click Show Detail.

Pa Mer	VarentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration         Menu →         Image: Save         Image: Save										
P	PVUE Configuration Activation Key Configuration Contact / Privacy Contact Course Requests Email Languages Acknowledgements Online Registration										
Θ	Parent A	knowledgments	Show De	tail + Add							
×	+ Line	Order 🗢	Inactive 🗢	Name 🗢	Content	<del>\$</del>	Document File Name 🗢	View			
		1		SectionTest.docx	Fagatoa fagalele		SectionTest.docx	W			
	2	2		ConscientiousObjection.do	No student is required to have an immunization that is contrary to the conscientiously held beliefs of his/her	• •	ConscientiousObjection.docx	W			
	3	3		Edupoint School District Cc	Please take a moment to read through the Edupoint School District's Uniform Code of Conduct. Parents are	•	Code of Conduct.docx	W			

ParentVUE And StudentVUE Configuration Screen, Acknowledgements Tab

- Select the Applicable Grade Levels the acknowledgment displays for if necessary. If left blank, the acknowledgment displays for all grade levels.
- 7. Select the Student Groups the acknowledgment displays for.
  - Click Add in the Student Groups section to add a single group or Chooser to add multiple groups.
  - b. Locate a group to view acknowledgments.

The **Begin Date** and **End Date** that display in the Student Groups section pulls from the Groups screen and is read-only.

The acknowledgment displays in ParentVUE and StudentVUE only when the date the parent or student accesses ParentVUE/StudentVUE is in the range of the following:

- The Begin Date and End Date specified in Synergy SIS > Student > Groups. The Groups screen displays groups at the school level.
  - The Enter Date and Leave Date specified for the individual student in Synergy SIS > Student > Student Groups.
- There is no date restriction if the dates are blank.
- 8. Select the Organization the acknowledgment displays for.
  - a. Click **Add** in the Organizations section to add a single organization or **Chooser** to add multiple organizations.
  - b. Locate an organization to view acknowledgments.

- 9. Enter the Content information:
  - Name Name of the document
  - Display Order The order in which the acknowledgments display to parents or students
  - Content Header The text that displays between the Name and message Content
  - Content A description of the acknowledgment text
  - Inactive The acknowledgment is inactive and does not display to parents or students when selected.

Parent Acknowledgments	Hide Detail + Add
Line Name 1 SectionTest.docx	Grade Levels
2 ConscientiousObjection.docx 3 Edupoint School District Code of Conduct	PS       K       01       02         03       04       05       06         07       08       09       10         11       12       12+       16         US       US+
	O Student Groups       + Add       Chooser          X →       Line       Code       >       Description       \$       Begin Date       € End Date       \$
	Organizations + Add Chooser
	🗙 🖌 Line School Code 🗢 School Name 🗢
	Content
	Name Display Order Inactive ConscientiousObjection.docx 2
	Content No student is required to have an immunization that is contrary to the conscientiously held beliefs of his/her parent/guardian. However, not following vaccine

ParentVUE And StudentVUE Configuration Screen, Acknowledgements Tab, Parent Acknowledgements Detail

- 10. Select any additional Documents:
  - Select Document Select to open an Upload screen to attach another document to this acknowledgment document. The selected document displays in Document File Name.
  - View Document Select to open the document shown in Document File Name associated with this acknowledgment.
  - Require Download Select to require the parent to open the document.

Ai se do	n error message display elects the <b>Yes</b> or <b>No</b> res ocument when you sele	ys in ParentVL sponse withou ct this option.	IE when the pare t downloading the	ent e
=	To download this document, click here: Test (	focument3 docv		
	Yes	No	Skip	
	Please view the attached docum	ent before continuing.	·	
	ParentVUE	1.0 Acknowledgen	nents Screen	

- Do Not Show in Online Registration Select to include the acknowledgment in ParentVUE but exclude it from the Policies in Online Registration (OLR). This affects parent acknowledgments only. Parent acknowledgments display in both ParentVUE and OLR by default.
- Other Languages Click Add to upload a documents in other languages.
  - a. Upload the document written in another language.
  - b. Select the Language.



You must create a separate document for each language the document translates into. You can use any translation tool, such as Google Translate, to perform the translation.

- 11. Select the Response options for the parent if necessary:
  - Yes Response Title Override Overrides the Yes text that displays on the button of the acknowledgment screen
  - No Response Title Override Overrides the No text that displays on the button of the acknowledgment screen
  - Skip Override Overrides the Skip text that displays on the button of the acknowledgment screen
  - Show the "Signature" Button After responding Yes or No, the parent or student must enter their name with the exact spelling of the name as it appears in the top right of the screen. The **Response Signature** displays on the **ParentVUE** tab of the Parent screen for any parent acknowledgments.
  - Hide the "Skip" Button Users can only respond with Yes or No
  - Hide the "No" Button Users can only respond with Yes or Skip

Document		
Document File Name ConscientiousObjection Select Document Require Download	Document Do Not Show in Online Registration	Other Languages          + Add            ★ + Line         Language           ↓ + Add              …            ★ + Line         Language           ↓ + Add              …
Response     Yes Response Override	Show the "Signature" Button.	
Yes, My child has been No Response Override No, I will complete a Co	Hide the "Skip" Button	
Skip Override		

ParentVUE And StudentVUE Configuration Screen, Acknowledgements Tab, Parent Acknowledgement Detail

## **Removing Acknowledgments**

- 1. Navigate to Synergy SIS > System > ParentVUE > ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration.
- 2. Select the Acknowledgements tab.
- 3. Select one of the following:
  - Select **Inactive** to make the document inactive. This removes the document from the screen but retains it in Synergy SIS. This document can be reactivated later.

Pare Menu -	ntVU	E and St	udentVl	JE Configuration	я		. 20	8 - 0
PVUE Onlin	E Configu le Registr	ration Activ	ation Key Con	figuration Contact / Privac	y Contact Course Request	ts Email	Languages Acknowledgeme	nts
Parenter	rent Ackn	owledgments	Show Deta	ill 🕂 Add				
<b>x</b> -	Line	Display Order 🗢	Inactive 🗢	Name 🗢	Content	¢	Document File Name 🗢	View
		1		SectionTest.docx	Fagatoa fagalele		SectionTest.docx	W

ParentVUE And StudentVUE Configuration Screen, Acknowledgements Tab

 Select the X column for a document to remove the document from Synergy SIS entirely.

Pare Menu -	ntVU 	E and St	udentVl	JE Config	juration	N.				• 20	2 - 8
PVUE Onlin	E Configu e Registr	ration Activa ation	ation Key Con	figuration Co	ontact / Privacy	Contact	Course Requests	Email	Languages	Acknowledgem	ents
Par	rent Ackn	owledgments	Show Deta	ill 🕇 Add							
<b>x</b> -	Line	Display Order 🗢	Inactive 🗢	Name			Content		Docume	nt File Name 🗢	View
Z	4	4	V 🖪	SectionTest.doc	*	Fagatoa fag	alele		SectionTes	t.docx	W

ParentVUE And StudentVUE Configuration Screen, Acknowledgements Tab

4. Click Save.

### **Hiding the Student Groups Section**

You can hide the Student Groups section from both the Parent Acknowledgments detail and Student Acknowledgments detail using the Security Definition screen.

You cannot hide it from only one detail view. It must display in both or none.

## **Hiding the Organizations Section**

You can hide the Organizations section from both the Parent Acknowledgments detail and Student Acknowledgments detail using the Security Definition screen.

You cannot hide it from only one detail view. It must display in both or none.

#### Viewing Parent Acknowledged Documents

- 1. Navigate to Synergy SIS > Parent > Parent.
- 2. Select the ParentVUE tab.
- 3. View the parent response in the Acknowledged Documents section.
  - View Click the icon to review the document the parent acknowledged
  - Response View the parent's response.
  - **Response Signature** The parent's electronic signature displays if a document required a signature.

Parent								• CC 🕌 • O
Menu - 🔍 Q	> 📥 🖌 Save	🔄 Undo 🕇 Add	X Delete					
Parent Name: Aaron, K	athleen	-						
Demographics C	hildren ParentVUE	Parent Contact	Survey Online Reg	jistration				
Last Name	First Name	Middle Name	Suffix	Title				
Aaron	Kathleen							
Open Parent/UE as Pa	ages when grades are belo	w:						
<ul> <li>Additional App Typ</li> </ul>	e Logins 🕂 Add							
X - Line	ι	Jser ID	¢		Password	¢	Арр Туре 🗧	Disabled 🗢
<ul> <li>Acknowledged Doc</li> </ul>	uments							
Line Language :	Response Date 💠	Response Time	\$	Name		🔷 View   Response	Response	se Signature 🛛 🔶

Parent Screen, ParentVUE Tab

#### **Viewing Student Acknowledged Documents**

- 1. Navigate to Synergy SIS > Student > StudentVUE.
- 2. View the student response in the Acknowledged Documents section.
  - View Click the icon to review the document the parent acknowledged
  - Response View the parent's response.
  - **Response Signature** The student's electronic signature displays if a document required a signature.

StudentVU	E								· 2 C 🌒 - (
Menu 👻 👗 🔇	a 🕨 📥 🗸 Sa	ave 👆 Undo							۹ 🖳
Student Name: Abbott,	Billy C. Jr. School: Hope	High School S	itatus: Active	Room Name:	224 Custoo	iy: Custody	1		
Activation Key A	ccess Survey								
Last Name	First Name	Middle Name S	Suffix Perm	ID Grad	e	Gender			
Abbott	Billy	Christopher	Jr. 9054	83 12	-	Female	•		
N0 - 02/22/2018	15:53:00								
Validated Paren	tVUE Validated Date								
Yes • 10/19	9/2017 18:31:00 🛗								
Open StudentVUE as St	udent								
Additional App Type	e Logins + Add								
X - Line	User ID	¢			Passwor	rd	¢	App Type	0 🗢 Disabled 🗢
Acknowledged Doct	uments								
Line Language	O ≑ Response Dat	te 🗢 Response	e Time 🗢	Name	¢	Vie	w Response	• <b>0</b> ¢	Response Signature ◆
1	06/13/2018	1:48 PM	C	ode of Conduct	docx	W	Yes		
2	06/06/2018	2:51 PM	Т	est Document 2		W	Yes		
3	06/06/2018	2:51 PM	т	est Document		W	Yes		

StudentVUE Screen

## **Displaying Attached Documents**

You can allow users to view and attach documents to students in ParentVUE and StudentVUE and add an acknowledgment window to confirm that a parent has viewed the document.

- 1. Navigate to Synergy SIS > System > ParentVUE > ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration.
- 2. Select **Documents** in both the Parent Active Modules and Student Active Modules sections. See <u>Displaying Modules</u> for more information.
- 3. Verify the **Student Info Filter** setting. The parent's ability to view documents follows this setting.



All student documents marked for visibility display for students by default. Select **Student info – Only show limited student demographic information for Students** to not show documents to students.

Student Information Display Options
Digital Locker Size Limit (in MB) 100 Student Info Filter Has Custody
Student Info - Only show limited student demographic information for Student and use to be amount of student mormation that will be displayed.     Student Info - Only show limited student demographic information for Students     Student Info - Student and the demographic information for Students     Student Info - Only show limited student demographic information for Students     Student Info - Only show limited student demographic information for Students     Student Info - Only show limited student demographic information for Students     Student Info - Only show limited student demographic information for Students     Student Info - Only show limited student demographic information for Students     Student Info - Only show limited student demographic information for Students     Student Info - Only show limited student demographic information for Students     Student Info - Only show limited student demographic information for Students     Student Info - Only show limited student demographic information for Students     Student Info - Only show limited student demographic information for Students     Student Info - Only show limited student demographic information for Students     Student Info - Only show limited student demographic information for Students     Student Info - Only show limited student demographic information for Students     Student Info - Only show limited student demographic information for Students     Student Info - Only show limited student demographic information for Students     Student Info - Only show limited student demographic information for Students     Student Info - Only show limited student demographic information for Students     Student Info - Only show limited student demographic information for Students     Student Info - Only show limited student demographic information for Students     Student Info - Only show limited student demographic information for Students     Student Info - Only show limited student demographic information for Students     Students     Stude
this information with parents and students.
Validate mandatory fields on login. If this option is selected. Tasks will NOT be generated automatically unless the PVIJE UndateTask process has been Enabled in the Task Definition screen. If
Tasks are not enabled, Edits will only show up in the Review PVUE Updates screen.
Select edit view for PVUE editing K12.PXP.StudentInfoUpdate •
Email header for content update notifications           PXP.MainImmediate         Image: Solution of the

ParentVUE And StudentVUE School Configuration Screen

- 4. Click Add to select the document categories.
  - a. Select the Document Category.
  - b. Select Acknowledgement Required if necessary.

The Document Categories that have Acknowledgement Required selected require an acknowledgement in ParentVUE.

c. Enter any applicable Acknowledgement Text.

•	Line	Document Category	¢	Acknowledgement Required	Acknowledgement Text	
		Birth Certificate		V	This is sample acknowledgment for Birth Certificate requirements.	
		Consent Form		×	Enter some acknowledgement text	
		School Project			4	
		Report Card			This is the report card acknowledgement.	

ParentVUE And StudentVUE Configuration Screen

#### **Viewing Attached Documents**

- 1. Navigate to Synergy SIS > Student > Student.
- 2. Select the Documents tab.
  - Any documents attached for the student and any options for the categories selected display.
  - Adding a new document of the same category type also follows the settings.
  - The Visible in PVUE and Acknowledgement Required options are read-only and reflect the settings of the document category.



 The Acknowledged By column lists the parents who viewed the document in ParentVUE when a document with Acknowledgement Required for a Document Category is added in the Documents section on the Student screen.

Menu - A C	> 🛔 🗸 Save	🕤 Undo 🕂 Add 🗙 Delete					: 🔊 🔜 Ata 🟦 : 🖸 C C 🜷 - C
Student Name: Wadsworth, Demographics Parer	Denise A. School: Kenned nt/Guardian Other Info	y High School Homeroom: 274 Emergency Enrollment	Teacher: Jackso Enrollment His	on, K. tory Classe	es Documents	Contact Log Notes	Protected Information
Last Name	First Name	Middle Name	Suffix		Perm ID	State ID	Grade
Wadsworth	Denise	Alexis			134587	0010988626	10 👻
Documents + Add							
X - Line Doc Date	≎τ Doc Category ≎τ	Doc Comment 🔶	τ Doc Type <sup>‡</sup> τ	Visible in T PVUE	Acknowledgement <sub>T</sub> Required	Online Registration ≑ ⊤	Acknowledged By
X → Line         Doc Date           ■         1         02/20/2019	Doc Category + T	Doc Comment 🔶 Test document1.docx	τ Doc Type ‡ τ	Visible in ▼ PVUE	Acknowledgement Required ☑	Online Registration ♥ ▼	Acknowledged By Jeremy Roberts (Declined), Diana Roberts
X ~         Line         Doc Date           I         02/20/2019         Image: Colored C	Doc Category       District Policy       District Policy	Doc Comment         *           Test document1.docx         Test document5.docx	τ Doc <sub>Type</sub> ≎ τ	Visible in T PVUE Ø	Acknowledgement Required	Online Registration ♥ ▼	Acknowledged By Jeremy Roberts (Declined), Diana Roberts Diana Roberts

Student Screen, Documents Tab

This functionality is only for the documents added on the Documents tab of the Student screen and for documents having a Document Category that requires an acknowledgement on the ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration screen.

The parent name displays in Acknowledged By when the parent clicks Yes to the acknowledgement in ParentVUE.

All parents are listed when more than one parent acknowledges the document.

The name is followed by (Declined) in Acknowledged By when the parent clicks No.

Acknowledgements					
			Acknowledgement	1 of 1:	
	To down!				
	to downl	Ves	No	Skip	
Parer	ntVUE	Acknowled	gements Sc	reen	

#### **Disabling Pragma No-Cache**

ParentVUE and StudentVUE automatically send a refresh request to the browser to require that it re-downloads any photos and documents when loading pages. This is a security feature enabled by default.

There is a possibility that a browser can ignore the no-cache option and still cache a photo or document. The image might still be held in memory and reused until the user exits the browser completely depending on the user's browser settings.

You can disable the no-cache feature on the District Setup screen. ParentVUE and StudentVUE do not send a refresh request and the user's browser can save photos or documents until the user clears their browser's cache if you select **Disable Pragma No-Cache for Photos**.

- 1. Navigate to Synergy SIS > System > ParentVUE > ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration.
- 2. Select Disable Pragma No-Cache for Photos in the General Options section.

ParentVUE and StudentVUE Cor	figuration					· 30 😵 - O
PVUE Configuration Activation Key Configuration Online Registration	Contact / Privacy	Contact	Course Requests	Email	Languages	Acknowledgements
General Options Parent URL: Redirect user to this page upon logout. Leave Student URL: Redirect user to this page upon logout. Leave I Hide Paperless Report Card I Disable Pragma No-Cache for Pho	blank to have the use	r return to the	e login page le login page			

ParentVUE And StudentVUE Configuration Screen

# **Configuring Recent Events**

Use the Recent Event Configuration section to set how far in the future and past events display on the Home screen.

Home Streams	My Account Registration	Help Logout
Select Child 🕨 <u>Bi</u>	Ily   Ian   Susan   Theresas	Good morning, Phillip Aaron, 6/22/2018
Massages	Recent Events	District Announcements
Calendar	Events for Billy: Conference visit notes for 05/23/2018, 05/23/2018, 06/04/2018	06/29/2018: District Fundraiser - District book sale fundraiser located at
Assessment	School Events on 05/23/2018, 06/29/2018, 06/29/2018 Discipline note for 05/29/2018, 05/29/2018, 05/29/2018	Read more
Attendance	Attendance notes for 06/18/2018, 06/04/2018, 05/31/2018 Home School: Home High School	
Class Schedule	Hana Canadi. Hapa High Oblioti	

ParentVUE 1.0 Home Screen

Student Events are auto-generated notices of student-specific events. These include student grades, conferences, changes to student data, or notices about the end of the grading period.

Define District and School Events on the District Events and School Event screens.

Events are year-specific and only the current year's events display, as defined by the active year set in Synergy SIS.

All events are available when the parent or student views events from the Calendar.

- 1. Navigate to Synergy SIS > System > ParentVUE > ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration.
- 2. Locate a Recent Event Configuration.
- 3. Enter the number of days in the future and past that events display on the student's home page in the Recent Event Configuration section.



ParentVUE And StudentVUE Configuration Screen

# **Displaying Links to Mobile Applications**

The ParentVUE and StudentVUE mobile applications are free applications for the parents and students of districts using the ParentVUE and StudentVUE web portals. The mobile applications work with Synergy SIS in the same way as the web portals.

- It allows parents and students to access information on assignments, scores, attendance, and demographic information.
- It offers parents a single sign-on to view all of their children's information, regardless of school.
- It supports multiple languages.

Parents and students access the apps using the links at the bottom of the account access screen.

• The district URL for mobile applications displays below the App Store and Android Market icons when you enable mobile applications. The mobile applications are active by default.

Login	Activate My Account
User Name: Password: Login Forget your password? Click here.	I have an activation key and need to create my account>>
PARENTVUE 💭 🖉	Android App Store Android Harket

ParentVUE And StudentVUE 1.0 Account Access Login Screen

	Logia		
	Login		Tel District Announcements
User Name:	Edupoint Scho	ol District	06/29/2018: <b>Book Sale</b> - District book sale fundraiser located at the district office.
Password:			
	Login		
	м	ore Options 🔺	
<mark>ل</mark> Activate A	ccount Forgot Password		
iPhone App	Android App Mobile App URL		

ParentVUE And StudentVUE 2.0 Account Access Login Screen

 The district URL and App Store and Android Market icons do not display when you disable mobile applications.

### **Disabling Mobile Apps**

- 1. Navigate to Synergy SIS > System > Setup > District Setup.
- 2. Select the Mobile Apps tab.
- 3. Select each mobile application to disable.

T Distr	ict Setu e 🖘 Unde	ip 🖪								5 😲 🔯 🗢 🌲 🔍 🚉 🙈 🛒 🔉	ල් 🚅 🕤
District Setup Options	System	Grade Setup	TeacherVUE	Labels	Auto-Sequence	Reports	Waivers	Mobile Apps	Concurrent Options		
Disable Mo	bile Apps								1		
Admin∨U	E App										
StudentV	UE App										
□ Teacher	UE App										
HealthVU	JE App										
SEVUE A	\pp										

District Setup Screen, Mobile Apps Tab

4. Click Save.

### Server Not Available Message

- 1. Navigate to Synergy SIS > System > Setup > District Setup.
- 2. Select the Mobile Apps tab.
- 3. Enter the Generic Error Message for ParentVUE and StudentVUE apps.



District Setup Screen, Mobile Apps Tab

# Chapter 5: Student Information

Setting Digital Locker Size	173
Displaying Grades	174
Configuring Course Information	177
Enabling Fee Options	
Selecting Attendance Definition	
Enabling Push Notifications	

# **Setting Digital Locker Size**

The Digital Locker allows students to upload electronic files for storage. The files are stored in the Synergy SIS database in binary file format and affect both database size and server hard drive space.

The Digital Drop Box is not the same as the Digital Locker. The Digital Drop Box is used to upload files for assignment submissions in Grade Book. The Digital Drop Box size does not count towards the size of the Digital Locker and those files do not display in the Digital Locker.



Uploaded student files are not checked for viruses at the time of the upload. Edupoint recommends that staff download and scan all student files prior to opening.

- 1. Navigate to Synergy SIS > System > ParentVUE > ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration.
- 2. Enter the **Digital Locker Size Limit (in Mb)** in the Student Information Display Options section.

ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration	🔍 🌲 🗷 🔀 🜲 🛍 At 👬 > 📿 C 🙈 -	0
Menu 🗸 🌉 🖍 Undo		
PVUE Configuration         Activation Key Configuration         Contact / Privacy         Contact         Course Requ           Online Registration         Course Registration<	quests Email Languages Acknowledgements	
Student Information Display Options		
Digital Locker Size Limit (in M 100		
Student Info Filter Has Custody 👻		
If no value is selected then the default value of "Has Custody" is the value used to determine the	amount of Student Information that will be displayed.	
Student Info - Only show limited student demographic information for Students		
Suppress Home Room Information. Typically used in between school years to not show element ready to share this information with parents and students.	ntary home room assignments until the school district is	
Allow parents to edit specified data		
Validate mandatory fields on login.		
If this option is selected, Tasks will NOT be generated automatically unless the PVUE UpdateTask pr If Tasks are not enabled, Edits will only show up in the Review PVUE Updates screen.	process has been Enabled in the Task Definition screen.	
Select edit view for PVUE editing K12.PXP.StudentInfoUpdate		
Email header for content update notifications PXP.MainImmediate		

ParentVUE And StudentVUE Configuration Screen

## **Displaying Grades**



See the *Synergy SIS* – *Grade Book Administrator Guide* for more information on Grade Book Options.

## **Activating Grading Periods**

You can set the grading periods that display if the Grade Book module is active.

- 1. Navigate to Synergy SIS > Grading > Setup > Grading Setup.
- 2. Select the name of the Grade Period to display the details.
- 3. Select **Report Period Data is Accessible** to display the grading period.
- 4. Enter the Abbreviated Name to display a shorter name for the grading period.

Grading Setup				5 🥺 🐼	👳 🜲 🛤	😫 🙈 🛒 🕨	C C A₀ 0
🚔 🗸 Save 🤄 🦘 Undo							
School: Adams Elementary School	ool Year: 2014-2015						
Grade Period/Mark Definition	Grade Period Weight	Comments	Report Card Options	Transcript Options	TVUE Options		
Current Grading Period Q3		-					
Grade Period							Actions
<ul> <li>Start of School (08/11/2014)</li> <li>Q1(ending on 09/30/2014)</li> <li>Q2(ending on 12/19/2014)</li> <li>Q3(ending on 03/20/2015)</li> <li>Q4(ending on 06/30/2015)</li> </ul>	Conduct Work Habit Tracking Att1 Tracking Att2 Tracking Att3 Tracking Att4 Tracking Att5 Tracking Att6						^
	TeacherVUE						
	Report Period Date	a is Editable					
	ParentVUE						
	Report Period D     Abbreviated Name     4th Quarter	ata is Accessib	le				E
	Schools Attended H	istory					

Grading Setup Screen

5. Click Save.

omments display in the ParentV elect <b>Allow Free Form Comme</b>	UE and StudentVUE portals if you ents on the <b>Comments</b> tab.
🔻 Grading Setup	
Save Save Undo	
School: Adams Elementary School Ye	ear: 2014-2015
Grade Period/Mark Definition Gr	ade Period Weight Comments Re
Current Grading Period Q3	•
Free Form Comments	
Allow Free Form Comments	
Max Free Form Comment Length 2000	
Grading Setup Scre	een, Comments Tab

6. Repeat for all grading periods.

#### **Allowing Letter Grades to Show with Points**

- 1. Navigate to Synergy SIS > Grade Book > Grade Book Admin Login.
- 2. Click Open Grade Book.



Grade Book Admin Login Screen

3. Select Config Values from the Admin menu.



TeacherVUE Screen

4. Set bool\_PVUE\_ShowMarkForAssignments to True.

boolAllowAssessmentItemPromotion	False	_
bool_PVUE_ShowMarkForAssignments	True	
		_
DoolleacherCreateiNewAssessmentitems	True	

Global Config Values Screen

5. Click **Update**.

### **Displaying Interpretation Scale Marks with Assignment Score**

You can display the score earned on an assignment in StudentVUE. You can also display the interpreted score in parentheses pulled from the Interpretation Scale used by the teacher.

- 1. Navigate to Synergy SIS > Grade Book > Grade Book Admin Login.
- 2. Click Open Grade Book.
- 3. Select Config Values from the Admin menu.



TeacherVUE Screen

4. Set bool\_PVUE\_ShowInterpretationScaleMarkForAssignments to True.

strGradeCamVersion	current
bool_PVUE_ShowInterpretationScaleMarkForAssignments	True
boolLockPreviousGradingPeriodsFromEdit	False

Global Config Values Screen

# **Configuring Course Information**

## **Graduation Monitoring Options**

A school or district can have more than one graduation requirements definition. However, only one requirement displays the subject area credit and testing requirements for the student. Selecting the Graduation Monitoring Option affects the information displayed on the Course History and Online Course Request screens in ParentVUE/ StudentVUE.

- 1. Navigate to Synergy SIS > System > ParentVUE > ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration.
- 2. Select **Graduation Definition will be based on Student's Diploma Type...** to display the specific graduation requirements for an individual student.

ParentVUE/StudentVUE displays the graduation requirements defined by the following:

- The selected **Diploma Type** on the **Other Info** tab of the Student screen
  - The requirements defined for the **Diploma Type** on the Graduation Requirements screen

This option requires you to define the **Diploma Type** for the specified Graduation Requirement and select a **Diploma Type** for the individual student. See the *Synergy SIS – Grading and Course History Administrator Guide* for more information.

- 3. Select an option for **Select the Graduation Definition to Show in ParentVUE** to display the same graduation requirements for ALL students.
- 4. Select the additional options to display in ParentVUE/ StudentVUE, if necessary.
  - Show GPAs Select to display GPA definitions.

Only Course History Only GPA Definitions created in Synergy SIS > Grading > Setup > District GPA Types display.

You must select **Show All GPAs** to display GPAs on the **Course History** tab.

- Show Class Ranks with GPAs Select to show class ranks.
- Show Method Used to Calculate the Test Requirements Scores Select to display how test scores calculate.

- Show graduation status Select to show both Summary and Graduation Status in ParentVUE/StudentVUE Course History. Only the Summary displays when not selected.
- Display Diploma Type Select to show the diploma type in ParentVUE/StudentVUE Course History.

I	he <b>Diploma Type</b> pulls from the Graduation Information ection on the <b>Other Info</b> tab on the Student screen.
	Student       Menu - 2       C       Student Name: Abel, Albert R. School: Kennedy High School Homeroom: Teacher: Physician Name:
	Demographics         Parent/Guardian         Other Info         Emergency Contacts         Enrollment         Enrollment History         Classes         Documents         Contact Log           Notes         Protected Information         Orline Registration         First Name         Middle Name         Suffix         Perm ID         State ID         Grade         Gender           Abel         Albert         Ryan         132683         0010981518         11         Male
	OGr13/2017      Graduation Information Graduation Status Graduation Semester Post Secondary Expected Graduation Year
	Expected Graduation Month Calculated Graduation Year Ninth Grade Entry Year Calculated Graduation Requirements Year Prospective College     2009     2009     Diploma Attempted Type 1     Diploma Attempted Type 2     Diploma Attempted Type 3     Standard     v
	Craduation Information History     Show Detail      K Line     Change Date     Craduation Date     Graduation Status     O     Diploma Type     O     Expected Graduation Year     T     1     08/15/2018     V     V     2009
	Student Screen, Other Info Tab
ParentVUE a	nd StudentVUE Configuration 🔳 📓 🕼 📽 📓 🗄 🕫 🙈 🕞
ParentVUE a Menu - A VUE Configuration Acknowledgements	Activation Key Configuration Contact / Privacy Contact Course Requests Email Languages Online Registration
ParentVUE a Menu - A VUE Configuration Acknowledgements	Activation Key Configuration Contact / Privacy Contact Course Requests Email Languages
ParentVUE a Menu - A Configuration Acknowledgements Graduation Monitoria Graduation Definit Select Graduation Def High School	Ind StudentVUE Configuration
ParentVUE a Menu	Ind Student/UE Configuration Save Undo Activation Key Configuration Contact / Privacy Contact Course Requests Email Languages Indicator Indicat
ParentVUE a Menu  PVUE Configuration Acknowledgements G Graduation Monitori Graduation Definit Select Graduation Definit Select Graduation Definit Select Graduation Definit Show GPAs Show GPAs Show Class Rank Show Method Us Show graduation Display Diploma T Transcrite Online New	Ind Student/UE Configuration   Save Undo   Activation Key Configuration Contact / Privacy Contact Course Requests Email Languages Online Registration Ing Option Ion will be based on the Student's Diploma Type. The default Graduation Definition (below) is used if a Student is not assigned a Diplinition to Show in Parent/UE Image: Student Student's Diploma Type. The default Graduation Definition (below) is used if a Student is not assigned a Diplinition to Show in Parent/UE Image: Student Student's Diploma Type. The default Graduation Definition (below) is used if a Student is not assigned a Diplinition to Show in Parent/UE Image: Student Student's Diploma Type. The default Graduation Definition (below) is used if a Student is not assigned a Diplinition to Show in Parent/UE Image: Student Student's Diploma Type. The default Graduation Definition (below) is used if a Student is not assigned a Diplinition to Show in Parent/UE Image: Student Student's Diploma Type. The default Graduation Definition (below) is used if a Student is not assigned a Diplinition to Show in Parent/UE Image: Student Student's Diploma Type. The default Graduation Definition (below) is used if a Student is not assigned a Diplinition to Show in Parent/UE Image: Student Student's Diploma Type. The default Graduation Definition (below) is used if a Student is not assigned a Diplinition to Show in Parent/UE Image: Student Student's Diploma Type. The default Graduation Definition (below) is used if a Student is not assigned a Diplinition to Show in Parent/UE Image: Student Student's Diploma Type. Stude

ParentVUE And StudentVUE Configuration Screen

• Transcript Option Name - Allows parents and students to print unofficial transcripts

This functionality is only available in ParentVUE 2.0.

The Unofficial Transcript button does not display in

ParentVUE or StudentVUE if a **Transcript Option Name** or the **User to execute reports** option is not selected.

Click **Clear Transcripts** to remove the transcript from the database.

The transcript attached to ParentVUE is created with an option on the STU204 - Student Transcript screen. See the *Synergy SIS – Course History Administrator Guide* for more information.

#### a. Select the Transcript Option Name.

=

ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration 🗵 👔 🌲 🔍 🗞 🗉 🕫 👧 -					
Menu 🗸 🌲 🖍 Save 🖘 Undo					
PVUE Configuration         Activation Key Configuration           Acknowledgements         Online Registration	Contact / Privacy	Contact	Course Requests	Email	Languages
Graduation Monitoring Option					
Graduation Definition will be based on the Student's Dip Select Graduation Definition to Show in Parent/UE High School	oloma Type. The defau	ult Graduation	Definition (below) is us	ed if a Stud	ent is not assigned a Dipl
Show GPAs					
Show Class Ranks with GPAs					
Show Method Used to Calculate the Test Requirement	ents Scores				
Show graduation status					
Display Diploma Type					
Transcript Option Name High School 8					

ParentVUE And StudentVUE Configuration Screen

b. Select the user who executes reports in User to execute reports.

ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration						
Menu 🗸 🎍 🖌 Save 🦘 Undo						
PVUE Configuration Activation Key C	onfiguration Contact / Privacy	Contact Course Reque				
User Defined Modules + Add I S	Show Detail					
× Line Order	¢τ Module Na	ame ≎τ				
Security	Data Filtering Options					
Discipline Security	Filter Attendance					
Highest -	All Historical Data	•				
Conference Security	Filter Conference					
Highest -	All Historical Data	•				
User to model BO security	Filter Grade					
S	Current School Year Current Scho	• Io				
User to execute reports	Filter Health					
Sherwood, Bev 🔗	Current School Year	•				

ParentVUE And StudentVUE Configuration Screen

## **Configuring Course Requests**

You can set Course Request functionality at both the district and school level. You can customize online course requests for specific schools to accommodate different school calendars and different course policies.



Any values entered in the school-level configuration override any options that are set at a district level. If left blank, the district-level option applies.

#### Allowing Editable Course Requests

- 1. Navigate to Synergy SIS > System > ParentVUE > ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration.
- 2. Select Course Request.
- 3. Select Editable for the Course Request Edit Option.

ParentVUE and Stude	ntVUE Configuration
PVUE Configuration Activation K Online Registration	Key Configuration Contact / Privacy Contact Cou
Parent Active Modules	Student Active Modules
Attendance	☑ Attendance
🗹 Course Request	Course Request
Course Request Edit Opt	Course Request Edit Opt
Editable	Editable
Current Schedule	Current Schedule
Discipline	Discipline

ParentVUE And StudentVUE Configuration Screen
#### **Setting District Course Request Details**

Define when parents and/or students can make course requests and the message sent to parents and students when course requests open.

=

Set the district level settings first, then the school if the school has a different configuration than the district. You must define the window to make course requests each time they are used.

- 1. Navigate to Synergy SIS > System > ParentVUE > ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration.
- 2. Select the Course Requests tab.
- 3. Select the Request School Year.
- 4. Enter or select the course request window dates.
  - Open Request Window The first date the school accepts requests
  - Close Request Window The last date the school accepts requests
- 5. Customize the messages parents and students see when accessing Course Requests.
  - **Greeting** Enter a message designed to give the parents and students information about school and district policies for course requests.



• Search Page Message – Enter details that provide information about what courses are available and how to search for a course.

See <u>Sample Messages</u> for more information.

You can use standard HTML code for additional formatting options.



ParentVUE And StudentVUE Configuration Screen, Course Requests Tab

#### Setting School Course Request Details



You must define the window to make course requests each time they are used.

1. Navigate to Synergy SIS > System > ParentVUE > ParentVUE and StudentVUE School Configuration.



Verify the focus is set to the correct school.

Select **Disable OCR for this school** if the school does not allow online course requests.

- 2. Select the Course Requests tab.
- 3. Customize the messages parents and students see when accessing Course Requests.
  - **Greeting** Enter a message designed to give the parents and students information about school and district policies for course requests.



You can inform parents how Synergy SIS processes requests and include any relevant dates.

• Search Page Message – Enter details that provide information about what courses are available and how to search for a course.

See <u>Sample Messages</u> for more information.

You can use the standard HTML code for additional formatting options.

- 4. Enter or select the course request window dates.
  - Open Request Window The first date the school accepts requests
  - Close Request Window The last date the school accepts requests

5. Click Save.

ParentVUE and StudentVUE School Configuration
Save Save Add X Delete
School Name: Adams Elementary_School Year_2014-2015
PVUE Configuration Course Requests Options
Course Request Details
Disable OCR for this school
Greeting
Search Page Message
.::
Open Request Window Close Request Window

ParentVUE And StudentVUE Configuration Screen, Course Requests Tab

#### Minimum Credit and Minimum Class Count Option

Define the options to control the available courses that the student and parents can select. Course requests must meet the criteria before parents or students can lock the requests if you define Minimum Class Count or Minimum Credit.

- 1. Navigate to:
  - District level Synergy SIS > System > ParentVUE > ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration.
  - School level Synergy SIS > System > ParentVUE > ParentVUE and StudentVUE School Configuration.



- 2. Select the Course Requests tab.
- 3. Select the Minimum Selection Type.
  - None or blank Students can make unlimited and unrestricted course requests.
  - Course Request Count Students must have a minimum number of course requests.
     Enter the minimum number of course requests required to take the class in the
     Minimum Class Count if you select this option.

 Course Credit – Students must have a minimum number of course credits. Enter the minimum number of credits the student must have before taking this course in Minimum Credit if you select this option.



Select **Show Graduation Requirement Credit Grid** in the Additional Options section if you select *Course Credit*. See <u>Additional Options</u> for more information.

See <u>Course Specific Options</u> to control the category assigned to the course.

4. Enter the number of students that can request the course in **Maximum Requests** if necessary.



ParentVUE And StudentVUE School Configuration Screen, Course Requests Tab

5. Click Save.

#### **Additional Options**

Use the Additional Options section to define requirements that students must complete before a student or parent can lock their course request or whether the lock option is available for students and parents. Additional Options work with the settings defined in <u>Minimum Credit and Minimum</u> <u>Class Count Options</u>.

- You must lock course requests to finalize the selections. Once locked, users cannot edit the requests.
- ParentVUE and StudentVUE checks the requests to ensure the minimum/maximum course request and alternate course request settings are met when the parents or students click Lock In Course Requests.
  - Parents and students cannot lock requests if the minimum/maximum values for the courses and alternate courses are not correct.
  - ParentVUE/StudentVUE prompts students and parents to change their request to meet the settings.



You must also select **Show Graduation Requirement Credit Grid** in the <u>Additional Options</u> if you select Course Credit.

- 1. Navigate to:
  - District level Synergy SIS> System > ParentVUE > ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration.
  - School level Synergy SIS > System > ParentVUE > ParentVUE and StudentVUE School Configuration.



Verify the focus is set to the correct school if setting school options.

- 2. Select the Course Requests tab.
- 3. Define and select the options in the Additional Options section.
  - Alternate Minimum Enter the minimum number of course requests required.
  - Alternate Maximum Enter the maximum number of course requests allowed.
  - (District level only) Prereq Required to Select Request Select to require that students complete all prerequisites before users select a course.
  - Hide Lock Course Request Button Select to hide the Lock In Course Requests button on the portal.
  - Request Type Select from *All, Core Only, Elective Only,* or *Non-Core Only.* Non-Core are electives or courses with a blank type.

See <u>Course Specific Options</u> for instructions on how to modify the request type for each district course.

- Registration Type Select either Course or Class.
- Show Graduation Requirement Credit Grid Select to display the student's graduation requirements progress on the Course Request screen.
- Hide Term Override Select to hide the read-only Term Override column for Teacher Recommendations on the Course Request screen in ParentVUE and StudentVUE.
- Search Grid is Initially Empty. Require Student To Enter Search Criteria Select to force the student to search for a course instead of initially loading them on the Course Request screen in ParentVUE and StudentVUE.

4. Click Save.

ParentVUE a	and Student Save 🖣 Undo	VUE Configuration 📧 👔 ເອັດ 💦 🗸 ເ
PVUE Configuration Email Language	n Activation Key ges Acknowledge	Configuration Contact / Privacy Contact Course Requests ements Online Registration
Alternate Minimum 1 Request Type	Alternate Maximum 2 Registration Type	<ul> <li>Prereq Required to Select Request</li> <li>Show Graduation Requirement Credit Grid</li> <li>Show Secondary Graduation Requirement Credit Grid</li> </ul>
All	Course •	Default Secondary Graduation Requirement  Hide Lock Course Request Button Hide Term Override
		Search Grid Is Initially Empty. Require Student To Enter Search Criteria.

ParentVUE And StudentVUE Configuration Screen, Course Requests Tab

#### Selecting the Enable View of Course Duration Option

The **Enable View of Course Duration** option on the School Scheduling Options screen must be selected to display the **Course Duration** column in ParentVUE and StudentVUE.

- 1. Navigate to Synergy SIS > Mass Scheduling > Setup > School Scheduling Options.
- 2. Select Enable View of Course Duration.
- 3. Click Save.

School Scheduling Options	t.	
Menu 🗸 🌲 🖌 Save 🌗 Undo		
School Name: Hope High School School Year: 2019	-2020	
Section Options Course Request and Walk-In	Options House/Team/Exclusion Pathways	
Options		Include In Grading Option
Class Size Limit Add Student, no Message	Section ID Width 13	This option is used to determine if the Include when a leave date is entered). If Always or Ne discented
Allow Override of Pathways Restriction in Class	Auto Sequence Course and Counter Fnable Section ID Validation Warnings	Include Grade Option Always include active classes in grading
Track Class Deletions for Add/Drop Report	Do Not Fill Section ID Gaps	Minimum Class Enrollment Days
Creation of "Grade" records can be limited to just the following checkbox:	Homeroom Section by checking the	
Only Create Grade Records For Homeroom Sect	ion.	
Enable View of Student's Team		
Enable View of Student's House		
Enable View of Student's Counselor		
Enable Period Rotation Schedule Pattern		
Enable View of Course Duration		

School Scheduling OptionsScreen

#### Course Duration Column Setup for ParentVUE and StudentVUE

- Navigate to Synergy SIS > System > ParentVUE > ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration.
- 2. Select the Course Requests tab.
- 3. Click Add in the Property Order section to add a new line.
- 4. Select Course Duration for the Property.

ParentVUE and StudentVL	JE Configuration		፡ 🛯 ଓ 👧 -
Menu 🗕 🖌 Save 👇 Undo			
PVUE Configuration Activation Key Conf Acknowledgements Online Registration	iguration Contact / Privacy	Contact Course Requests Em	ail Languages
Alternate Minimum Alternate Maximum          1       2         Request Type       Registration Type         All       •         Course       •         Password could become mandatory based on         Setting       Password         Monitored Requires Password       •	Prereq Required to Select R Show Graduation Requirem Show Secondary Graduation Default Secondary Graduation Re Hide Lock Course Request B Hide Term Override Search Grid Is Initially Empty Setting selected	Requiest ent Credit Grid Requirement v v utton Require Student To Enter Search Criteria.	
Property Order     + Add			
X - Line Field	Order	Property	
<b>1</b>		Course Category	Ψ
2 2		Course ID	-
3 3		Course Title	-
<b>4</b> 4		Term Override	~
<b>5</b> 5		Credit	•
6 6		Course Fee	•
<b>T</b> 7		Elective	*
s 8	s	Course Duration	- 🐴

ParentVUE And StudentVUE Configuration Screen, Course Requests Tab

#### **Course Specific Options**

Use the District Course screen to change the way an individual course displays in the web portal. For example, you can restrict courses to a grade range or type of course.

- 1. Navigate to Synergy SIS > Course > District Course.
- 2. Locate the course to modify.
- 3. Select an option for Schedule Priority.
- 4. Select the **Grade Range Low** and **Grade Range High** to limit the course availability to specific grades.
- 5. Select the Schedule Priority to choose a class priority.
- Select Do not show in online course requests (PVUE/SVUE) to hide the course if necessary.

🔻 Distri	ct C	our	se	<b>N</b>				5 👯 🗱 💩 🌲 🛤 👧 🕨 C C 📚 O
Menu - 🔇	Q	>		✓ Save	<table-cell-rows> Undo</table-cell-rows>	+ Add	X Delete	
Course ID: AG	25 Cou	irse Ti	tle: Ag	griculture				
Course	Descri	ption	Ye	ear Override	Pre/Cor	equisite	Schools Teachir	g Associated Courses Standards Opt In Options Course Fees
Course ID AG25			Co Ag	ourse Title griculture		Agrice	e Short Title ulture	Mandatory Inactive Always Show In Course History Add
Course Info								
Scheduling	Option	5						ParentVUE Options
Duplicate Red Schedule Pric Elective (Low Optimum State Maximum Siz	uest rity ) e		•	School Nam		9 Status Year Start Year End	•	Grade Range Low Grade Range High Schedule Priority

District Course Screen

#### **Mandatory Password Option**

Districts can monitor course requests. For example, the district might only want students to make course requests in an environment where a monitor reviews the student's selections and enters a password to confirm the selections before the student locks requests.

This allows the monitor to override prerequisites. The course displays that the prerequisite is not required if a parent or student selects a course in which the prerequisite is not met, but the monitor enters the password to lock in the selections.



See <u>Lock/Unlock Course Requests</u> to modify the locked in and validated status of course requests.

- 1. Navigate to:
  - District level Synergy SIS > System > ParentVUE > ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration
  - School level Synergy SIS > System > ParentVUE > ParentVUE and StudentVUE School Configuration



Verify the focus is set to the correct school if setting school options.

- 2. Select the Course Requests tab.
- 3. Select a Setting.
  - Monitored Requires Password Synergy SIS monitors course requests. Enter a Password for requests.
  - Unmonitored Synergy SIS does not monitor course requests.

ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration	9 - 👧 C C 🐔 👗 🗓 🛋 🐛 📓 - 9
Menu - Asve hundo	
PVUE Configuration Activation Key Configuration Contact / Privacy Contact Cours	Requests Email Languages Acknowledgements
Maximum Requests	
14	
Additional Options	
Alternate Minimum Alternate Maximum Prereq Required to Select Request Hide Lock Cou	urse Request Button
1 2	
Request Type Registration Type Show Graduation Requirement Credit Grid	
All Course -	
Password could become mandatory based on Setting selected	
Setting Password	
▼ p	

ParentVUE And StudentVUE Configuration Screen, Course Requests Tab

#### Lock/Unlock Course Requests

- 1. Navigate to Synergy SIS > Mass Scheduling > Schedule Request.
- 2. Locate the student to modify.
- 3. Select or deselect Course Request Lock to lock or unlock a course.

Schedule Requi	est 🖪				S 🧶 🐼 🍕	🖻 🜲 🛤	tt 🔝 🔜	› C C 🌠 0
Menu - < Q 🕨 🚔	Save Save Undo							<u>R</u> 3 € 🕰
Student Name: Abbott, Billy C.	School: Hope High Sch	ool Status: Active Ho	meroom:					
Requests Restrictions	Options							
Last Name F	ïrst Name	Middle Name	Suffix		Perm ID		Grade	
Abbott	Billy	C			905483		12	-
Gender Locked In Valid Male • No • No	ated -							
<ul> <li>Quick Add</li> </ul>								
Add By Group		•						
<ul> <li>Student Requests</li> </ul>								Chooser
× Line Course ID	Course Title P	eferred Term Term (	Override Repea	t Tag Teacher	Alternate Course	Pre-Req Not	t Required Cou	irse Request Loc (
AG31	Animal Sci	•	-	- 🔗	Speech	<i>S</i>	]	
2 AR32LooooooogNaa	am Beg Photo	•	-	- 0	Stained Glass	8	]	
🔲 3 AR33	Int Photo	•	*	- 0	S		]	
🔲 4 HE92	Sports Medicine	•	•	- 0	Business Math	<i>s</i>	]	

Schedule Request Screen

4. Click Save.

#### Lock/Unlock All Courses for a Student

- 1. Navigate to Synergy SIS > Mass Scheduling > Schedule Request.
- 2. Select the Options tab.
- 3. Select the Locked In option:
  - Select Yes to lock all the student's course requests.
  - Select No to unlock all the student's course requests.
- 4. Select an option for Validated if using a monitored environment.
  - Select Yes to validate a student's course requests.
  - Select No to remove the validation from a student's course requests.

🔻 Schedule Request 🗖			) 💀 🎇 🗯 🕒 : 🖸 C 🛒 - 9
Menu - 🚨 < 🔍 🕨 🊔 🛹 Save	<table-cell-rows> Undo 💽 🛃 🚾 💐 🧯</table-cell-rows>	l 🖲 🌓	
Student Name:	gh School Status: Active Hom	eroom:	
Requests Restrictions Options Teac	her Course Recommendation	Graduation Requirement	nts
Last Name First Name	Middle Name	Suffix	Perm ID
Abbott Billy	C		905483
Grade Gender Locked In Validated			
Scheduling Options	ParentVUE Information		
Low Period High Period Schedule House	Locked In No + 07/22/2019 15:00:0	In Date 00 million Validated Date 15:00:00 million	

Schedule Request Screen, Options Tab

#### **Property Order**

Change the order the columns display and sort to customize the course list and course search screen.

- 1. Navigate to:
  - District level Synergy SIS > System > ParentVUE > ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration.
  - School level Synergy SIS > System > ParentVUE > ParentVUE and StudentVUE School Configuration.



Verify the focus is set to the correct school if setting school options.

- 2. Select the Course Requests tab.
- 3. Click **Add** to add a new line.
- 4. Enter the Field Order. This is a numeric number from 1 to 9.



The numbers selected must be in order with no gaps.

- 5. Select the Property.
  - Course Category The course department (Math, for example)
  - Course ID The course ID (MU29, for example)
  - Course Title The course title (Beg Guitar, for example)
  - Elective Select to indicate this is an elective course.
  - College Prep Select to indicate this is a college prep course.
  - Credit The number of credits (0.50, for example)
  - Term Override Select to indicate there is a term override for the course.
  - Course Fee Select to indicate there is a fee assigned to the course.

• MSB Elective Priority – Select to indicate this is a MSB Elective Priority.



The word Yes displays if the property is true on the Course Request screen that the student sees for *Elective*, *College Prep*, *Term Override*, *Course Fee*, and *MSB Elective Priority*.

Menu - A Save	lentVUE Configur	ration 🗖	I 🎄 🔺 🕅	🔀 🌲 祖 At	👬 • C C 🏂 • 0
PVUE Configuration Activation Online Registration Maximum Requests	n Key Configuration Conta	ct / Privacy Contact Co	Email	Languages	Acknowledgements
Additional Options					
Alternate Minimum Alternate Ma	ximum Prereq Required t	to Select Request Hide Lock (	Course Request Button		
Request Type   Registration     All <ul> <li>Course</li> </ul>	Type Show Graduation	n Requirement Credit Grid			
Password could become mandator	v based on Setting selected				
Setting	Password p				
Property Order + Add					
🗙 🚽 Line 🛛 🛛 Field Or	der 🗢		Property		\$
1 1		Course Category			•
2 2		Course ID			~
3 3		Course Title			<b>~</b>

ParentVUE And StudentVUE Configuration Screen, Course Requests Tab

#### School Level Only – Grade Level Time Window Override

You can specify the Open and Close dates for requests by grade level for the school. You can also disable online course requests for a particular grade.

- 1. Set the focus to a school.
- 2. Navigate to Synergy SIS > System > ParentVUE > ParentVUE and StudentVUE School Configuration.
- 3. Select the Course Requests tab.
- 4. Click Add to add a new line.

Pare	entVl	JE a	nd St	udent	/UE School	Configuration	R	3	, 💌 😿 🔣 4	💄 🕕 🖊	🔩 👬 🕨 ១៤	2 - 3
Menu	•	<b>~</b>	Save	h Undo	+ Add X Delete							
School	Name: H	lope Hi	gh Schoo	ol School	/ear: 2017-2018							
PVL	JE Config	juration	Cour	rse Reques	options							
🕒 G	rade Lev	el Time	Window C	Override	+ Add							
× -	Line		rade			Reque	est Window				Disable Request	
					Open	\$		Close	\$		Level	
		12			05/01/2018	i	09/01/2017			iii 🔁		
	•	09		<b>-</b>		前						

ParentVUE And StudentVUE School Configuration Screen, Course Requests Tab

- 5. Select the Grade and perform one of the following.
  - Enter the Open and Close dates.
  - Select Disable the Request Option for Grade Level.
- 6. Click Save.

#### **Sample Messages**

Message Area	Sample
District/ School Course Request Greeting	Thank you for using our online course request system. Course requests are now being accepted for the Fall semester. The last date to make a request is September 1. Requests are processed on a first-come, first-serve basis and the final schedule will be distributed on September 3.
District/School Course Request	To make a course request, search for a class below. To help narrow the search, filter classes by school, type of class (Core, Elective, and Non-Core), keywords, etc.
Search Message	You can only select courses. You can select up to 6 courses. The final section assignment is determined by the guidance office.

#### Including GPAs in ParentVUE and StudentVUE

- Navigate to Synergy SIS > Setup > ParentVUE > ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration.
- 2. Select Show GPAs in the Graduation Monitoring Option section.
- 3. Select **Include All GPA Types** to allow GPA types other than Course History only to display in ParentVUE and StudentVUE.
- 4. Click Save.

Pa	rentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration
Mei	nu 🗸 🚔 🖌 Save 🐂 Undo
F	VUE Configuration Activation Key Configuration Contact / Privacy
Nur	nber of days to look into the past for events to show on the students recent even
50	
•	aduation Monitoring Option
Sel	act Graduation Definition to Show in ParentVUE ph School
	] Show GPAs ☑ Include All GPA Types
	Show GPAs Include All GPA Types About Include All GPA Types option
L	Show GPAs  C Include All GPA Types  About Include All GPA Types option  Selecting the 'Include All GPA Types' option will allow GPA types other than Course History Only to be displayed on ParentVUE and StudentVUE. The individual types that actually do display can be controlled at the school level using the 'Do not display in PVUE/SVUE' option found on the 'ParentVUE and StudentVUE School Configuration' screen or the 'School GPA Types' screen.

ParentVUE And StudentVUE Configuration Screen

5. Click I to expand the About Include All GPA Types option section. The individual GPA types that display can be controlled at the school level using the **Do Not Display in PVUE/SVUE** option on the ParentVUE and StudentVUE School Configuration screen and the School GPA Types screen.

ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration	on 🗖			:	្ល ៤ 🎊 - (
PVUE Configuration         Activation Key Configuration         Contact / Pr           Acknowledgements         Online Registration         Contact / Pr	vacy Contact	Course Requests	Email	Languages	
Graduation Monitoring Option					
<ul> <li>Graduation Definition will be based on the Student's Diploma Type. The Select Graduation Definition to Show in ParentVUE</li> <li>High School</li> <li>Show GPAs</li> <li>Include All GPA Types</li> <li>About Include All GPA Types option</li> <li>Selecting the 'Include All GPA Types' option will allow GPA types other than Course History Only to be displayed on ParentVUE and StudentVUE. The individual types that actually do display can be controlled at the school level using the 'Do not display in PVUE/SVUE' option found on the 'ParentVUE and StudentVUE School Configuration' screen or the 'School GPA Types' screen.</li> <li>Open PVUE/SVUE School Config</li> <li>Open School GPA Types</li> </ul>	e default Graduati	on Definition (below) is u	if a Stu	dent is not assigned	d a Diploma Type.

ParentVUE And StudentVUE Configuration Screen

 Click Open PVUE/SVUE School Config to open the ParentVUE and StudentVUE School Configuration screen.

Pare	entVUE and StudentVUI	E School Configuration		1	ದ ಆ 🏖 - 0		
Menu - 🖨 🗸 Save พ Undo 🕇 Add 🗴 Delete							
School	Name: Hope High School School Year: 2	019-2020					
PVUE	Configuration Course Requests Option	8					
Suppres	as classes that occur on or after this term co	de Show Rotation Days					
Grade	e Book Options						
Hide     Disp	e Standard Graph Indicator 🔲 Hide Marks play standards data 🔲 Default to standard	i Column Elementary 🔲 Hide Points Column Elementary 🔲 Hide Percent For Secondary Is tab					
	S Options						
Par Par Par Par Par	entVUE - Hide Behavior Points entVUE - Hide CICO entVUE - Hide RTI	□ \$1 □ \$1 □ \$1	udentVUE - Hide Behavior Points udentVUE - Hide CICO udentVUE - Hide RTI				
School	ol GPA Types				-		
Line	GPA Definition T	GPA Grade Type	Name T	Do Not Display in PVUE/SVUE	7		
1	Cummulative GPA	Course History Only	CUM GPA				
2	Current Marking Period	Current Report Period	CUR GPA				
3	Grant (10-11)	Course History Only	Grant GPA				
4	Unweighted GPA	Course History Only	UNWGT GPA				
5	Unweighted GPA	Year To Date Report Periods Plus Course History	YTD				
6	Current Marking Period	Current Report Period Plus Course History	YTD GPA				
7	Current Marking Period	Year To Date Report Periods	YTD GPA				
8	Grant (10-11)	Current Report Period Plus Course History	UNWGT GPA				

ParentVUE And StudentVUE School Configuration Screen

Click Open School GPA Types to open the School GPA Types screen.

Sch	School GPA Types 🔹 🗧 ୯ 🕵 -								
Menu	Menu- 🖨 🗸 Save 🖘 Undo								
Schoo	Name: Hope High School Scho	ol Year: 2019-2020							
Scho	ol GPA Types								
Ed-Fi C	ummulative GPA Type	Ed-FI Session GPA Type							
Oak	*	Ľ							
⊎ Scho	Sol GPA Types								
Line	Used In School T	GPA Definition T	GPA Grade Type T	Name T	Do Not Display in PVUE/SVUE				
1		Cummulative GPA	Course History Only	CUM GPA					
2		Current Marking Period	Current Report Period	CUR GPA					
3		Grant (10-11)	Course History Only	Grant GPA	V				
4		Unweighted GPA	Course History Only	UNWGT GPA					
5		Unweighted GPA	Year To Date Report Periods Plus Course History	YTD					
6		Current Marking Period	Current Report Period Plus Course History	YTD GPA					
7	Ø	Current Marking Period	Year To Date Report Periods	YTD GPA					
8	×	Grant (10-11)	Current Report Period Plus Course History	UNWGT GPA					

School GPA Types Screen

Update GPA must be run after making any changes to the Current Grading Period in Synergy SIS for those changes to display for the GPAs that include Current Report Period and Year to Date in ParentVUE and StudentVUE. You do not need to run Update GPA for GPAs that include only Course History because Course History is not affected by changes made to the Current Grading Period in Synergy SIS.

All GPA Types that include Course History display:

- Current Report Period Plus Course History
- Year to Date Plus Course History
- Course History

195

#### Hiding Course History Only GPA Types

You can choose to hide specific GPAs in ParentVUE and StudentVUE. Only *Course History Only* **GPA Grade Types** display in ParentVUE and StudentVUE.

- 1. Navigate to Synergy SIS > Grading > Setup > School GPA Types.
  - a. Select **Do Not Display in PVUE/SVUE** for the *Course History Only* **GPA Grade Types** to hide.

You must select **Used In School** for any GPAs not automatically enabled by the district to enable the **Do Not Display in PVUE/SVUE** option.

See the Synergy SIS – Grading and Course History Administrator Guide for more information on setting Used in School and Course History Only.

Scho	School GPA Types 🗉 🖾 🖓 🛛 📽 🖾 🖓							
Menu +	🚔 🖌 Save	to Undo						
School N	lame: Hope High Sc	hool School Year: 2017-2018						
Scho	ol GPA Types							
Ed El Ou	mmulativa CBA Tuna	Ed Ei Sossion OB	A					
	mmulauve GPA Type	Type	A.					
			-					
<ul> <li>Sch</li> </ul>	ool GPA Types							
Line	Used In School	GPA Definition	GPA Grade Type	Name	Do Not Display in PVUE/SVUE			
1		Cummulative GPA	Course History Only	CUM GPA	<ul> <li>Image: A start of the start of</li></ul>			
2		Current Marking Period	Current Report Period	CUR GPA				
3	<b>V</b>	Grant (10-11)	Course History Only	Grant GPA	2			
4	<b>V</b>	Unweighted GPA	Course History Only	UNWGT GPA	2			
5		Current Marking Period	Year To Date Report Periods	YTD GPA				

School GPA Types Screen

- b. Click Save.
- Navigate to Synergy SIS > System > ParentVUE > ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration.
  - a. Select Show GPAs.

ParentVUE and StudentVUE Con	figuration 🖪	II. 🜲 🔳	2 🔀 🜲 🖬 🗛 🏭 + C C 🙈 - O
PVUE Configuration Activation Key Configuration Online Registration	Contact / Privacy Contact	Course Requests Email	Languages Acknowledgements
Graduation Monitoring Option			
Graduation Definition will be based on the Student's Di Select Graduation Definition to Show in ParentVUE High School Show GF Show Class Ranks with GPAs Show Method Used to Calculate the Test Requires Show graduation status	oloma Type. The default Graduati	on Definition (below) is used if a SI	tudent is not assigned a Diploma Type.

ParentVUE And StudentVUE Configuration Screen

## **Enabling Fee Options**

Parents and students can have the ability to view student fees on ParentVUE and StudentVUE. Parents and students can pay those fees directly through the ParentVUE and StudentVUE web portals if the district is using a payment service provider.

### **Setting Up Online Payment Providers**

Districts can collaborate with online payment partners such as PaySchool, Elavon, ACH, or SchoolPay.



See the *Synergy SIS – Fees - Direct Payment Mode Guide* for instructions on setting up the online payment service providers.

### **Defining Optional School Fees**

- 1. Set the focus to a school.
- Navigate to Synergy SIS > ParentVUE > ParentVUE and StudentVUE School Configuration.
- 3. Select the **Options** tab.
- 4. Choose the optional school fees that are available for payment on the web portal.
- 5. Click Chooser to locate the Fee Code and/or Fee Description.

₹ P	aren	tVUE	and Studen	tVUE School	Configurati	on 🗏	5 💀 🐼 🧯	👂 🌲 🛤 🌉	· CC 🖓 📀
4	<ul> <li>Save</li> </ul>	🖣 Un	do 🕂 Add 🗙 🕻	)elete					
School	Name: I	Hope Hig	h School School Ye	ar: 2014-2015					
PVU	JE Confi	guration	Course Requests	Options					
🕒 Disp	lay Opti	ons							
Select	the sta	ff who will	receive emails for der	nographic updates					
Staff		E	-Mail						
Sulliv	an, Broo	ks 🔗	mseyffer@edupoint.co	m					
🕒 Sch	ool Opti	onal Fees							Chuuser
×	Line	Fee Code	♦ Fee Description ♦	Amount 🗢	Min Units	♦ Max Units	\$	Frequency	¢
		YBK	🔗 Year Book	\$45.00	1	5	Unlimited purchas	ing	-
		YBK	🔗 Year Book	\$0.40	10		Purchase can be r	made once a school year	-
		txt	🔗 textbook	\$1.00	145		Purchase can be r	made once a school year	-
		PKP	Parking Permit	\$15.00	1	3	Purchase can be r	made once a school year	•
		PKP	Parking Permit	\$300.00	3		Purchase can be r	made once a school year	*
		MEAL	Ø MEAL	\$30.00	1	30	Unlimited purchasi	ing	

ParentVUE And StudentVUE School Configuration Screen, Options Tab

#### **Displaying Fee Detail Notes**

You can choose to show Fee Detail Notes in ParentVUE and the ParentVUE mobile application for Outstanding Fees and Paid Fees. The Fee Detail Notes come from the **Note** field on the District Fee Codes, School Fee Codes, Student Fee Detail, or Add Student Fee screens.



Only one note displays in ParentVUE for each fee. The note from Student Fee Detail has the highest priority, followed by the School Fee Code, and then the District Fee Code when a fee has notes from more than one of these sources.

#### ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration

- 1. Navigate to Synergy SIS > System > ParentVUE > ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration.
- 2. Select Display Fee Detail Notes on the ParentVUE Payment Summary screen.

ParentVUE and StudentVUE Con	figuration					· 202 ·
PVUE Configuration Activation Key Configuration Online Registration	Contact / Privacy	Contact	Course Requests	Email	Languages	Acknowledgements
General Options						
Parent URL: Redirect user to this page upon logout. Leave	blank to have the use	r return to the er return to th	e login page			
Hide Paperless Report Card						
Disable Pragma No-Cache for Photos						
Fee Options						
🖾 Display Fee Detail Notes on the ParentVUE Payme	ent Summary scre					

ParentVUE And StudentVUE Configuration Screen

#### Setting Up Pending Payments

A pending fee is a fee that the parent or student has attempted to pay, but the payment was not acknowledged by the payment provider.

For fee payments that are pending on both the Student Fees screen in Synergy SIS and in the Fees module of ParentVUE, you can:

- Hide pending fees
- · Include pending fees in the Payment History section
- Segregate pending fees into their own Pending Payment History section
- Hide fees that are pending longer than a user-defined length of calendar days

These options are only available in the Responsive Interface (PXP2) for the Direct Payment fee model. These options are not available in the Standard Fee model.

- 1. Navigate to Synergy SIS > System > Setup > Direct Fee Options.
- 2. Click **Show Pending Payments** to show the pending payments on the Student Fees screen and in the Fees module in ParentVUE/StudentVUE. Additional options display.



District Fee Options Screen

- 3. Select additional options in the Settings section as needed.
  - Show Pending Payments in Pending Payment grid Select this option to display the pending payments in a separate Pending Payments History section.
  - Number of prior calendar days of Pending Payments to show Enter a number to restrict the payments that show. The default value is 0 and it displays all pending payments. The number of pending payments that display changes depending on the number entered in Number of prior calendar days of Pending Payments to show. In this example, only 3 pending payments are within the selected 5 calendar days (today and the 5 prior calendar days).

Settings							
Show Pending Payments							
Show Pending	Show Pending Payments in Pending Payment grid						
5	5 Number of prior calendar days of Pending Payments to show						
Setting the Pending	Setting the Pending Payment Days to 0 will show all information						

District Fee Options Screen

							Summary   D
				Fee [	Detail		
Fransaction Date	Fee C BK	ode F	ee Category extbook	Description Lost Book: Algebra II		Refund Amount Needed 0.00	Fee Status Balance Due
Fees \$45.00	Paym \$0.00	ents		Adjustment Credits \$0.00	Adjustment Debits 0.00	Refunded Amount \$0.00	Balance \$45.00
School Year School Course							
lote							
				Payment	t History		
Transaction ID	Payment Date	Amount	Payment Me	thod Payment Status	Payment Note		
				No Data t	to Display		
	Total:	0					
				Pending Pay	ment History		
Transaction ID	Payment Date	Amount	Payment Me	thod Payment Status	Payment Note		
	01/21/2019	\$45.00	Credit/Debit	Pending	Pay Schools Payment: Lost Book: /	Algebra II	
17	01/01/0010	\$45.00	Credit/Debit	Pending	Pay Schools Payment: Lost Book: /	Algebra II	
17 18	01/21/2019						

ParentVUE 2.0 Fee Summary Screen Detail

The pending payment displays on the Student Fees screen when a number is entered in **Number of prior calendar days of Pending Payments to show** because it is still within the number of calendar days entered.

Student Name: Acevedo,	Ashley School: Hope High Sch	iool Status: Active Homero	iom:				
Fees History P	ee System						
Last Name	First Name	Middle Name	Sutto	Perm ID	Grade Gent	Jer	
Acevedo	Ashley			901830	10 • Fem	nale +	
Fees	Payments	Balance	Fee Total Type				
\$1,015.00	\$0.00	\$1,015.00	Include fees for focus org	anization and focus year 💌			
Current Fees +4	dd 🖹 Hide Detail						
Transaction .	Fee Detail						
Date V	Balance					Refund Amount N	peded
1 01/25/2019	Fee Code		Fee Status			-	
2 01/25/2019	LAB: Lab Materials		Balance Due 💌				
3 01/25/2019		Fee .	Credits ] - Pa	ment + Refun	ded	+ Debits	
	\$5	0.00	\$0.00	i0.00 \$0.	00	\$0.00	
	- Ba	lance					
	\$5	0.00					
	Fee Information						
	Payment History	+ Add					
	Transact	ion .		PaymentCheck	. Payment .	Provider Dayment	Front D
	X - Line ID			Method O = T Number		Transaction © T Status 0 ©	
			Total				
			10111 0.00				
	Peopling Payment His	Norv					
	X v Line Ti	ansaction ID 🗘 🗘 T	Date 🗘 Time 🗘 T	Amount 🗘 T 🛛 P	ayment Mellfod	T Payment Note	⇔ T Payment Stab
	= 1 19	01/25	/2019 9.52 AM	\$50.00 Credit/Del	bit	Pay Schools Payment: Lab Materials	Pending
			Total	\$50.00			

#### ParentVUE Fee

Synergy SIS enables the **Notes** column in ParentVUE, StudentVUE, and the Mobile Applications when you select **Display Fee Detail Notes** on the ParentVUE Payment Summary screen. The notes entered in District Fee Codes, School Fee Codes, Student Fee Detail, and Add Student Fees screens display.

Select Child >	John								Good afternoon,	10/17/2016
Messages	No Posts Internet On Sis	High School								FEE Summary
Attendance						Outstanding F	ees			
Class Schedule	Balance the	at you owe: \$30.00	Description	Foot	Paymente	Balanza	Fee Category	Course	Notes	Foo
Course History	Caro	100000	Contraction		- ajinana	Danarica	i ee category	Course		Status
Fee	16/17/2016 2016-2017	DST01	Activity	\$25.00	\$0.00	\$25.00	Activity Account		District fee note - Activities	Balance Due
Grade Book	16/17/2016 2016-2017	Sch01	Sunshine	\$5.00	\$0.00	\$5.00	Sunshine		School Fee Detail note.	Balance
Report Card	Totals:			\$30.00	\$0.00	\$30.00				
School Information										
Student Info						Paid Fees				
	Date	Fee Code	Description	Fees	Payments	Balance	Fee Category	Course	Notes	Fee Status
	10/17/2016 2016-2017	Sch02	Education & school support	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$0.00	Educational & School Support		This note entered in Add Student Fee screen.	Paid in Full
	Totals:			\$15.00	\$15.00	\$0.00				

ParentVUE 1.0 Fee Screen

●●<>>> Verizon 🗢	1:58 PM	* 83% 💷 >
Fee Summary	Fee Details	Home
No Photo High School Grade: 12 On file		
Trans Date:		10/17/2016
Fee Code:		DST01
Fee Category:		Activity Account
CourseID and Title:		
Fees:		\$25.00
Payment:		\$0.00
Fee Status:		Balance Due
Description: Activity		
Notes: District fee note - Activities		

ParentVUE Mobile Application Fee Details Screen

The **Notes** field of each fee displays only one note. Notes have the following priority for display when notes exist at multiple levels.

- 1. Notes from the Fee Information in the Fee Detail of Current Fees on the Student Fees screen
- 2. Notes from the Fee Detail of the School Fee Codes screen
- 3. Notes from the Fee Detail of the District Fee Codes screen

### **Selecting Attendance Definition**

Schools can select the Attendance Definition to determine which attendance codes show on the ParentVUE and StudentVUE Attendance Calendar.

1. Create an attendance definition.



See the Synergy SIS – Attendance Administrator Guide for more information on defining attendance codes.

- Navigate to Synergy SIS > System > ParentVUE > ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration.
- 3. Select the Attendance Definition.

ParentVUE and Stude	ntVUE Configuration	Щ. П.					
Menu 🕶 🚔 🖌 Save 🔄 Unde							
PVUE Configuration Activation k	Key Configuration Contact / Privacy	Contact	Course Requests	Email	Languages	Acknowledgements	Online Registration
User to model BO security	Filter Grade						
User, PVUE §	All Historical Data	*					
User to execute reports	Filter Health						
S		-					
Recent Event Configuration							
Number of days to look into the future for	or upcoming events to show on the studer	nts recent ever	nts home page				
20							
Number of days to look into the past for	events to show on the students recent events	ents home pa	ge				
14							
Graduation Monitoring Option							
Student Account Setup	count Setun						
B Student Account Setup	lecount Setup						
Select the Document Categories to be	e displayed in PVUE and SVUE > Docum	ents + Ad	d				
5							
Attendance Options							
Attendance Definition							
Daily Attendance Definition 1 (Day Abse	ences) 💌						

ParentVUE And StudentVUE Configuration Screen

## **Enabling Push Notifications**

StudentVUE and ParentVUE allow push notifications to alert users about updates regarding Health, Discipline, Grades, Assignments, and Attendance.



Both Android and Apple devices support push notifications.

- 1. Navigate to Synergy SIS > System > Setup > District Setup.
- 2. Select the Mobile Apps tab.
- 3. Select the options to Enable Push Notifications.
- 4. Select the Job Time Interval.



Clicking **Schedule Job** sends notifications immediately without waiting for the Job Time Interval.

5. Select the apps to enable notifications for.





District Setup Screen, Mobile Apps Tab

#### **Receiving Notifications About Submitted Future Absences**

Parents can receive notifications about submitted future absences for students on the ParentVUE mobile application.



This is currently available only in iOS devices, version -8.1.6 and above and in Android devices, version -5.4.2 and above.

- Navigate to Synergy SIS > System > ParentVUE > ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration.
- 2. Select the Email tab.
- 3. Select Attendance Enabled.



ParentVUE And StudentVUE Configuration Screen, Email Tab

- 4. Click S in Absence Report Accept Email Content to select the email content.
- 5. Click S in Absence Report Reject Email Content to select the email content.

Men	u 🗸 🚔 🗸 Save 🦘 Undo
P	/UE Configuration Activation Key Configuration Contact / Privacy Contact Course Requests Email Languages Acknow
No	tification Begin Date
	Mandatory Delivery Dates + Add X Line Date T
۵P	arent Submitted Absence Report Notifications
Thi @F @S @F @A	s Absence Report Process Status Message allows replacement of the following key fields (must be typed in exactly as they appear): ARENT_FIRST_NAME@ - Parent's First name TUDENT_NAME@ - Student's First Name. 'EJECTED_DATES@ - rejected dates for submitted attendance. If there is no value heading will not be printed. CCEPTED_DATES@ - accepted dates for submitted attendance. If there is no value heading will not be printed.
He	e is sample email format:
Dea	ar @PARENT_FIRST_NAME@,
Tha	nk you for using ParentVUE to stay involved in your child's education.
Abs	ence request submitted for @STUDENT_NAME@ on the date(s) @ACCEPTED_DATES@, has been processed and accepted by the school
Thi	s is auto-generated email and return address is not monitored.
Abs PX	ence Report Accept Email Content Absence Report Reject Email Content PAbsence Accept  PXPAbsence Reject  PXP

ParentVUE And StudentVUE Configuration Screen, Email Tab

There is a list of variables used within email subjects or the message body. A help format is also added for the Absence Report process.

The default email format is used from the Revelation messages screen if there is no email format is selected in the **Absence Report Accept Email Content** and **Absence Report Reject Email Content** fields.

- For push notification 4950, 4951
- For email subject 4956, 4957
- For email body 4954, 4955

Menu - < Q	Save 🔺	Undo 🕂 Add	¢ Delete	
Message Number: 4	950			
Message				
Message Number 4950	Product Owned	Msg Type Message		
Base Message				
Msg Group	lessage 0}: Absence report is accepte	d for {1}.	Help Message	

The parent receives emails depending on the option selected for **Absence Report Type** on the **PVUE Configuration** tab of the ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration screen.

- If Allow and Automatically Accept is selected, each day is processed separately. If the parent submits attendance request for a range of dates, the parent receives an email or note for each day.
- If Allow and Require Review is selected, the date on which the school staff accepts the attendance is processed at once and the parent receives a single mail for all attendance requests accepted and/or a single mail for all attendance requests rejected.



#### ParentVUE Email (Accept)



ParentVUE Email (Reject)

#### **Discipline Notifications for ParentVUE and StudentVUE**

Parents and students can see incident data based on the selected **Discipline Security** option on the ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration screen.

Menu - A Save Undo	figuration <b>a</b>	· 20 🗞 0
PVUE Configuration         Activation Key Configuration           Languages         Acknowledgements	Contact / Privacy Contact	Course Requests Email
Security	Data Filtering Options	
Discipline Security Highest	Filter Attendance All Historical Data	•
Conference Security	Filter Conference	
High	All Historical Data	•

ParentVUE And StudentVUE Configuration Screen

#### **Disabling Push Notification for Devices**

Synergy SIS shows devices that are registered on StudentVUE and ParentVUE to receive push notifications. You can disable push notifications for devices for a parent or student.

#### **ParentVUE**

- 1. Navigate to Synergy SIS > Parent > Parent.
- 2. Locate a parent.
- 3. Select the ParentVUE tab.
- 4. Select Push Note Disabled for the device in the Registered Devices section.

Parent				i scii-0
Menu - 🔍 🔍 🎽 🛹 Save 🖿	🕇 Undo 🕇 Add			
Parent Name: Aaron, Phillip				
Demographics Children Parent/UE	Parent Contact Survey	Online Registration	Payment Restrictions	
Last Name First Name	Middle Name	Suffix	Title	
Aaron Phillip				
<ul> <li>Activation Key Management</li> </ul>	Email Addresses			
ParentVUE ID	<ul> <li>Account Activation</li> </ul>			
Notify Options	Parent/UE Settings			
Open Parent/UE as Parent				
Additional App Type Logins + Add				
Acknowledged Documents				
<ul> <li>Parent Access History</li> </ul>				
Registered Devices				
Line Device	Name	\$ T	Push Note Disabled	\$ T
1 Intel Apollo Lake Chromebook				
2 iPad Pro				
3 James's Edupoint iPhone				
4 Mc iPad				
5 Nexus 7			8	

Parent Screen, ParentVUE Tab

#### **StudentVUE**

- 1. Navigate to Synergy SIS > Student > StudentVUE.
- 2. Locate a student.
- 3. Select Push Note Disabled for the device in the Registered Devices section.

▼ StudentVUE       ● 20 ● 20 ● 20 ● 20 ● 20 ● 20 ● 20 ● 20										
Student Name: I Abbott, Billy C.       School: Hope High School Status: Inactive Room Name: ANNX         Activation Key       Access       Survey										
Last Na	ame	First Name	Middle Name	Suffix	Perm ID	Grade	Gender			
Abbott		Billy	C		905483	12	✓ Male ✓			
<ul> <li>Activ</li> </ul>	ation Key Manageme	ent	<ul> <li>Account Activation</li> </ul>							
Stud	ent/UE ID		<ul> <li>Student/UE Settings</li> </ul>							
🖸 Onlin	e Course Request St	atus								
Open S	tudent∀UE as Stude	nt								
🖸 Ad	ditional App Type Log	gins 🕇 Add								
🖸 Ac	knowledged Docume	nts								
Re	gistered Devices									
Line	-	Device Name	<b>≜</b> τ]	_	Push Note Disabled		<b>≜ T</b>			
1	AggroPad									
2	Edupoint ipad air									
3	Edupoint's iPad									
4	iPad mini									
5	iPad Pro				8					
6	iPhone X									

StudentVUE Screen

## Chapter 6: Email Setup

Configuring Emails	210
Configuring Email Content	
Enabling Auto-Notifications	215
Configuring Active Email Notifications	216
Customizing Email Content	
Using Email Variables	226
Sample Messages	

## **Configuring Emails**

# Redirecting the SMTP Email Recipient to the Appropriate ParentVUE or StudentVUE Login Screens

The URL fields for ParentVUE and StudentVUE servers are used when generating the reply link in the SMTP emails to redirect the recipient to the appropriate ParentVUE or StudentVUE login screens. This also allows consortiums that host multiple districts on the same domain to specify the exact path for each district site.

- 1. Navigate to Synergy SIS > System > Setup > District Setup.
- 2. Select the System tab.
- 3. Enter the URLs for ParentVUE and StudentVUE.



Ensure that you prefix the URL with "http://" or "https://" and do not include a page name such as "PXP2\_Login.aspx". For example, *https://pvue.school.edu*.

District Setup 📧							🌲 🏭 🎋 🗄	C C 📷 -
Menu 🗸 🚔 🖌 Save 🔺	9 Undo							
District Setup								
Options System Gra	ade Setup TeacherVUE Lab	els	Auto-Sequence Reports	Waivers N	lobile Apps	Concurrent Options	Accessibility	Color Theme
<ul> <li>Synergy Mail</li> </ul>								
These options apply to Synergy Communication.	Mail, Mass Email, TVUE Log Studer	nt Cont	tact, and TeacherVUE					
Enable Synergy Mail			Forwarding (SMTP Relay)	Synergy	Mail Transla	ation		
Staff Recipient Access	Current focus only (Default)	•	Enable for Staff	Enab				
Parent Recipient Access	Email staff at child's school (Default)	) -	Enable for Parents	e Ellap	Disable			
Parent Recipient Access Student Recipient Access	Email staff at child's school (Default) Email staff only (Default)	•) •	<ul> <li>Enable for Parents</li> <li>Enable for Students</li> </ul>	URLs				
Parent Recipient Access Student Recipient Access Check For New Mail (Seconds)	Email staff at child's school (Default) Email staff only (Default) 60		Enable for Parents     Enable for Students     Parent/Guardian Eliters	URLs SIS URL	http://ga05	5vm/100/1/		
Parent Recipient Access Student Recipient Access Check For New Mail (Seconds) Max Attachment Size (MB)	Email staff at child's school (Default) Email staff only (Default) 60 20		Enable for Parents     Enable for Students     Parent/Guardian Filters     Pequire Educational Piloth	URLS SIS URL	http://qa05	5vm/100/1/ 5vm/100/1/		
Parent Recipient Access Student Recipient Access Check For New Mail (Seconds) Max Attachment Size (MB) Contact Log Option	Email staff at child's school (Default) Email staff only (Default) 60 20 Staff choice at time of sending mail		Enable for Parents Enable for Students Parent/Guardian Filters Require Educational Right Require Contact Allowed	URLS SIS URL PVUE UR	http://qa08	5vm/100/1/ 5vm/100/1/ 5vm/100/1/		

District Setup Screen, System Tab

Clicking the **Click here to reply to message** link displays the login screen when an SMTP email link is clicked.

S 🛛 S 🗸	<b>↑</b> ↓ =		test ema	iil - Message (HTML)			
FILE MESSA	GE						
ि gnore X SJunk ∗ Delete	Reply Reply Forward More *	Move to: ? G To Manage Team Email V Done Reply & Delete Y Create New	↓ ₩ Move	E Rules ▼ D OneNote Actions ▼	Categorize Follow	Translate → Select →	Zoom
Delete	Respond	Quick Steps	5	Move	Tags 5	Editing	Zoom
To Billy.Abbotts@ma Click here to dow Message From: Click here to rep	I 1/10/2020 1:24 PM Oreply@mail.qasynergy est email II.gasnergylocalqa05vm.com wiload pictures. To help protect your pri Bev Sherwood by to message	rlocalqa05vm.com vacy, Outlook prevented automatic dow	nload of some pictur	es in this message.			
This will redire	ect emails sent to students and par	ents.					
Click here to rep	bly to message						
This is an autom	ated email. Please do not respond	to this message.					

SMTP Link Email

Login	
Edupoint School District User Name:	
Password:	
Forgot Password	
Login	
More Options 🗸	
English -	

StudentVUE 2.0 Account Access Screen

#### Independent SMTP Forwarding for Parents and Students

You can enable Forwarding (SMTP Relay) for parents and/or students when Synergy Mail is enabled.



No SMTP emails are received if SMTP forwarding is not selected.

- 1. Navigate to Synergy SIS > System > Setup > District Setup.
- 2. Select the System tab.
- Select Enable for Parents and Enable for Students for Forwarding (SMTP Relay) as needed.

All options are selected by default if Synergy Mail and SMTP Forwarding are enabled.



None of the options are selected if Synergy Mail and SMTP Forwarding are not enabled.

The emails sent without SMTP forwarding still display in ParentVUE and StudentVUE with Synergy Mail enabled.

District Setup 💻						😹 👬 🖧 🗄	C C 📷 -
Menu 🗸 📥 🛹 Save 🖣	b Undo						
District Setup							
Options System Gr	ade Setup TeacherVUE Labels	s Auto-Sequence Reports	Waivers Mo	bile Apps	Concurrent Options	Accessibility	Color Theme
<ul> <li>Synergy Mail</li> </ul>							
These options apply to Synerg	y Mail, Mass Email, TVUE Log Student	Contact, and TeacherVUE					
Communication.							
Enable Synergy Mail	2		-				
	•	Forwarding (SMTP Relay)	Synergy I	Mail Translat	tion		
Staff Recipient Access	Current focus only (Default)	Enable for Staff	Synergy I	Disable	tion		
Staff Recipient Access Parent Recipient Access	Current focus only (Default) Email staff at child's school (Default)	Forwarding (SMTP Relay)     Enable for Staff     Enable for Parents	Synergy I	Disable	lion		
Staff Recipient Access Parent Recipient Access Student Recipient Access	Current focus only (Default) Email staff at child's school (Default) Email staff only (Default)	Forwarding (SMTP Relay)     Enable for Staff     Enable for Parents     Enable for Students	<ul> <li>Synergy I</li> <li>Enable</li> <li>URLs</li> </ul>	Disable	lion		
Staff Recipient Access Parent Recipient Access Student Recipient Access Check For New Mail (Seconds)	Current focus only (Default) Email staff at child's school (Default) Email staff only (Default) 60		<ul> <li>Synergy I</li> <li>Enable</li> <li>URLs</li> <li>SIS URL</li> </ul>	Disable	vm/100/1/		
Staff Recipient Access Parent Recipient Access Student Recipient Access Check For New Mail (Seconds) Max Attachment Size (MB)	Current focus only (Default) Email staff at child's school (Default) Email staff only (Default) 60 20	Orwarding (SMITP Kelay)     Oronarding (SMITP Kelay)     Oronarding (SMITP Kelay)     Oronarding (Smith Kelay)     Oronardina (Smith Kelay)	Synergy I  Sure Control  Sis URLs  Sis URL  PVUE URL	http://qa05	vm/100/1/		
Staff Recipient Access Parent Recipient Access Student Recipient Access Check For New Mall (Seconds) Max Attachment Size (MB) Contact Log Option	Current focus only (Default) Email staff at child's school (Default) Email staff only (Default) 60 20 Staff choice at time of sending mail	Porwarding (SMITP Kelay)     Constant (SMITP Kelay)     Constant (SMITP Kelay)     Constant (SMITP Kelay)     Constant (SMITP Kelay)     OParent/Guardian Filters     Require Educational Rights     Becure Constant Howed	Synergy I     Successful Strength     URLS     SIS URL     PVUE URL     SVUE URL	http://qa05	vm/100/1/ vm/100/1/		

District Setup Screen, System Tab

# Including Additional Staff When Sending Emails in ParentVUE and StudentVUE

You can display and include additional staff members when sending emails to teachers in ParentVUE and StudentVUE.

This functionality works with or without Synergy Mail enabled.

You must select the **Show Additional Staff** option on the ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration screen to display additional staff in ParentVUE.

- 1. Navigate to Synergy SIS > System > Setup > District Setup.
- 2. Select the System tab.
- 3. Select Include Additional Staff when Emailing Teachers.

District Setup				20		ි ඒ 📷 - 🕄
Menu 🗸 🚔 🖌 Save 🔄 Undo						
District Setup						
Options System Grade Setup	TeacherVUE	Labels	Auto-Sequence	Reports	Waivers	
Mobile Apps Concurrent Options	Accessibility	Color Theme	es			
Communication Options						i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i
Enable Streams						
Include Additional Staff when Email	ing Teachers					

District Setup Screen, System Tab

## **Configuring Email Content**

The content of the email notifications are customized at the district level.

Use auto-notifications to email parents and students when certain changes in the student data were made in Synergy SIS. After you modify the student data, Synergy SIS automatically sends an email to the parent or student email address on file in the Parent or Student screens, notifying the parents and/or students of the change.

Email messages are sent immediately or in bulk.

- · Bulk messages are sent only once a day
- · Immediate messages are sent as often as once an hour

Staff maintains email addresses in Synergy SIS. Parents and students can also enter and modify their email address from ParentVUE and StudentVUE. Parents can have up to five email addresses and students can have one email address.



## **Enabling Auto-Notifications**

- 1. Navigate to Synergy SIS > System > ParentVUE > ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration.
- 2. Select the Email tab.
- 3. Enter the **Time to begin PVUE immediate email monitoring** in numerical format. This is the time that Synergy SIS begins checking for emails to send immediately. For example, *900* displays as 9:00 AM.
- 4. Enter the **Interval**. This is the time interval in hours that Synergy SIS waits to check for emails to send. The minimum is 1 hour and the maximum is 24 hours.
- 5. Enter the **Bulk (once a day) email start time**. This is the time to send summary type emails. These emails are not of immediate nature and can wait to be sent.

Bulk delivery occurs once a day. The processing places all outgoing generated emails in a queue to be sent during the next defined email cycle (bulk or immediate) as defined in System Configuration.



Due to the potential load on Synergy SIS, Grade Book content always processes as Bulk Email. You should consider other jobs and processes when selecting the **Bulk (once a day) email start time**.

- 6. Click the link in From User to locate the user account that sends the email messages.
- 7. Click the link in **Email Content for Bulk (or Immediate) Delivery Type** to locate the message format for the bulk and immediate messages.

The message formats for all notifications are created using the Email Content screen at **Synergy SIS > System > Setup > Email Content**. See <u>Customizing Email Content</u> for more information.



ParentVUE And StudentVUE Configuration Screen, Email Tab

## **Configuring Active Email Notifications**

Students and parents can receive different notifications. The following notifications are available.

- Attendance Students and parents are notified any time the student is marked absent or tardy
- Grade Students and parents are notified any time a grade is entered
- Health Students and parents are notified any time notes are entered into the Nurses Log
- Discipline Students and parents are notified any time a discipline incident is entered for the students
- Grade Book Students and parents are notified once a week when the student's Grade Book scores fall below a certain percentage
- 1. Navigate to Synergy SIS > System > ParentVUE > ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration.
- Select the modules in the Parent Active Modules that should be auto-notify options in ParentVUE and in the Student Active Modules section that should be auto-notify options in StudentVUE My Account.

ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration	
Menu - 🚔 🖌 Save 👆 Undo	:
PVUE Configuration Activation Key Configu	uration Contact / Privacy Contact
Course Requests Email Languages	Acknowledgements Online Registration
Parent Active Modules	Student Active Modules
✓ Attendance	✓ Attendance
Absence Report Type	Course Request
Allow and Require Review -	Course Request Edit Option
Days in the future to accept attendance.	Editable -
30	Current Schedule
Absence Document Category Type	Discipline
	Conference
Course Request	E Fees
Course Request Edit Option	✓ Grade
Read-Only -	Gradebook
Current Schedule	Course History
✓ Discipline	Health Visits
Conference	Health Conditions
✓ Fees	Health Immunizations
✓ Grade	School Information
Grade Book	District Information
Course History	Digital Locker
Health Visits	Streams
Health Conditions	Special Ed

ParentVUE And StudentVUE Configuration Screen
- 3. Select the Email tab.
- 4. Enter the content for each message type.
  - Attendance
    - a. Select Attendance Enabled to send notifications.
    - b. Select the Email Delivery Type.
    - c. Click Parent Daily Attendance Content or Student Daily Attendance Content to locate the message content.
    - d. Select the reason codes used for attendance to send the notification.

nu • 📑 🗸 Save 🔹	IdentVUE Config 1 Undo	uration 🗖				\$	1 N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	2 4 G I
PVUE Configuration Acti	vation Key Configuration	Contact / Privacy	Contact	Course Requests	Email	Languages	Acknowledgements	Online Registra
Active Email Notifications								
TE: Bulk delivery will occur o	nce a day. The processing wi	ill begin as defined a	bove. Immed	diate Email Monitorir	g processing	g occurs as note	d above. The processing	places all outgoin
nerated emails in a queue to	be sent during the next defin	ned email cycle (bulk	or immediat	te) as defined in Syste	em Configur	ation.		
Attendance Enabled								
Email Delivery Type								
Immediate •								
Parent Daily Attendance Cor	tent Student Daily Attendan	ice Content						
PXP.AttendanceInfo.Daily	PXP.AttendanceInfo.D	aily 🔗						
Select the reason codes to in	clude during communication	0 ↔ @						
UXA - UX Absence (UNE	Psy - Psychologi (ACI)							
Mos Mossage (EVC)	V Idy - lardy (IDY)							
	Nur Nurso (ACT)							
Vac - Vacation (UNE)	Adm - Couns/admi (ACT							
Hss - Home Susp (EXC)	Apl - Appeal (ACT)	,						
Pox - C-Pox (EXC)	Nce - Ace N (UNE)							
Dr - Doctor App (EXC)	Unt - Unextardy (ACT)							
Act - Activity (TAR)	Cic - Inschi Sus (ACT)							
Oth - Other (EXC)	Bus - Bus Susp (EXC)							
Cou - Counseling (ACT)	L - Lunch (ACT)							
Lic - Lice (EXC)	B - Late Bus (ACT)							
App - Appealed (ACT)	🗸 Iss - Iss (ACT)							
Det - Detention (ACT)	Off - Office (ACT)							
🗸 Wv - Waived (EXC)	Que - Quest. Exc (UNE)							
🗹 Lsw - Latesweep (ACT)	🗹 Ins - Inschoolsu (ACT)							
Bsp - Bussspend (EXC)	🗸 Imm - Immuniz (ACT)							
🗸 lms - Immunsusp (UNE)	Exc - Excused (EXC)							
UXT - UX Tardy (TAR)	HI - Health (ACT)							
✓ ill - Illness (EXC)	Pag - Pager (EXC)							
Uns - Unsatistry (UNE)	Lt - Late (ACT)							
Pos - Positive (POS)	Swe - Sweep (ACT)							
Unv - Unverified (UNV)	Fni - Funeral (EXC)	000						
E - Exc lardy (IDY)	SAL - Saturday School (	POS						
Sus Suspension (EVC)	V Et - Exc laidy (ACI)							
V aus - auspension (EXC)								
Parent Twice Dally Attendan	oe Content Student Iwice Di	ally Attendance Con	ent					
PXP.AttendanceInto. IwiceD	ally & PXP.Attendance	einto. IwiceDaily	8					
Parent Period Attendance Co	ontent Student Period Attend	dance Content						
PXP.AttendanceInfo.Period	PXP.AttendanceInfo.	Period §						
Last Processed Attendance In	mmediate Parent Emails	Last Processed Att	endance Bull	k Parent Emails				
08/02/2019 00:50:09	<b></b>	08/01/2019 13:50	:08	<b></b>				
Last Processed Attendance I	nmediate Student Emails	Last Processed Att	endance Bull	k Student Emails				
	<b>**</b>			<b>#</b>				

ParentVUE And StudentVUE Configuration Screen, Email Tab

- Grade
  - a. Select Grade Enabled to send notifications.
  - b. Select the Email Delivery Type.
  - c. Click **Parent Grade Content** and **Student Grade Content** to locate the message content.
  - d. Enter the Number Of Days To Send Email Before Grade Period End.
  - e. Select Send Only One Email, if necessary.

Grade Enabled		
Email Delivery Type Bulk		
Parent Grade Content	Student Grade Cont	tent
PXP.GradeInfo.GradingReportPeriod §	S	
Number Of Days To Send Email Before Gra	ade Period End	
30		
Send Only One Email		
Last Processed Grade Immediate Parent E	Emails	Last Processed Grade Bulk Parent Emails
	i	04/29/2020 3:00:09 PM
Last Processed Grade Immediate Student	Emails	Last Processed Grade Bulk Student Email
	<b>iii</b>	04/29/2020 3:00:09 PM

ParentVUE And StudentVUE Configuration Screen, Email Tab

- Health
  - a. Select Health Enabled to send notifications.
  - b. Select the Email Delivery Type.
  - c. Click **Parent Health Content** or **Student Health Content**to locate the message content.



ParentVUE And StudentVUE Configuration Screen, Email Tab

- Discipline
  - a. Select Discipline Enabled to send notifications.
  - b. Select the Email Disc Dlv Code to set the email delivery type.
  - c. Click **Parent Discipline Content** or **Student Discipline Content** to locate the message content.

Ø Discipline Enabled	
Email Disc Dlv Code Bulk	
Parent Discipline Content Student Discipline Content	
Last Processed Discipline Immediate Parent Emails	Last Processed Discipline Bulk Parent Emails
	04/29/2020 3:00:09 PM
Last Processed Discipline Immediate Student Emails	Last Processed Discipline Bulk Student Emails
<b>iii</b>	04/29/2020 3:00:09 PM

ParentVUE And StudentVUE Configuration Screen, Email Tab

- Grade Book
  - a. Select Gradebook Enabled to send notifications.
  - b. Click Parent Elementary Grade Book Content or Student Elementary Grade Book Content to locate the message content.
  - c. Click Parent Secondary Grade Book Content or Student Secondary Grade Book Content to locate the message content.

Clear the email content in Elementary Grade Book Content or Secondary Grade Book Content if you do not want to send elementary or secondary emails.

✓ Grade Book Enabled	
Parent Elementary Grade Book Content	Student Elementary Grade Book Content
Parent Secondary Grade Book Content	Student Secondary Grade Book Content
Parent Automatic Opt-in to Grade Book Notifications	Student Automatic Opt-in to Grade Book Notifications
Last Processed Grade Book Bulk Parent Emails	
04/29/2020 3:00:09 PM	
Last Processed Grade Bulk Student Emails 04/29/2020 3:00:09 PM	

ParentVUE And StudentVUE Configuration Screen, Email Tab

5. Click Save.

## **Customizing Email Content**



See <u>Activation Key Configuration</u> for setup of the email that is sent to parents with activation key information.

You can customize each of the notifications that are sent from ParentVUE and StudentVUE at the district level. The district controls the subject and content of the email. The following table lists some recommended email content types.

Content Namespace	Content Key
РХР	MainBulk
PXP	MainImmediate
PXP.AttendanceInfo	Daily
PXP.AttendanceInfo	Period
PXP.AttendanceInfo	TwiceDaily
PXP.ClassInfo	ClassChanges
PXP.DisciplineInfo	Discipline
PXP.GradeInfo	GradingReportPeriod
PXP.HealthInfo	Health
PXP.StudentInfoChanges	ParentVUE

- 1. Navigate to Synergy SIS > System > Setup > Email Content.
- 2. Click Add to open the Email Content (Add) screen to add a new email message.



Email Content Screen

3. Enter the **Content Namespace** and **Content Key**. See the <u>list of the default emails</u> needed by ParentVUE.

Start the **Content Namespace** for ParentVUE messages with *PXP* to make ParentVUE/StudentVUE email content easier to identify.

- 4. Select the **Default Language**.
- 5. Select ParentVUE from Content Type.

Email Content				🗔 🤨 💹 😄 🌲 🛤 🎆 🕨 🌫
Save Close				
Content Namespace	Content Key	Default Language	Content Type	
PXP StudentInfoChanges	Changes	English	<ul> <li>ParentVUE</li> </ul>	-

Email Content (Add) Screen

- 6. Click Save to create a blank email.
- 7. Define the email content:
  - To add a new email message:
    - a. Click Add Wizard. The Email Content Detail screen opens.

Email Cont	ent 🖪	<b>i v i v i v</b>	e 🔊 v 📰 🥷 🗯 🕫		
Menu - < Q >	Save 🦘	Undo 🕂 Add 🗙 Delete			
Content					
Content Namespace PXP.ClassInto	Content Key ClassChanges	Default Language English	Content Type           v         ParentVUE	•	
Content Sections					+ Add Wizard Show Detail
× Line		Language		\$	Email Subject 🗢
1 English					- Class Changes

Email Content Screen

b. Select a Language.



c. Enter an Email Subject for your message.

-man v	Conte	nt Detail			
Save Save	× Close				
Language				Email Subject	
Spanish			*	Class Changes	

Email Content Detail (Add) Screen

d. Click Save.

- To modify an existing message:
  - a. Locate the message type to modify.
  - b. Select a line in the Content Sections section and click Show Detail.

Email Conte	ent 🗏			- 🗔 💔 🌆 📼 🜲 🖻	1 🚉 🌲 🌉 👌 🏾 😋 💿
Menu - < Q 🗦	Save 🖘 L	Indo 🕂 Add 🗶 Delete			
Content					
Content Namespace PXP.ClassInto	Content Key ClassChanges	Default Language English	Content Type           Variation	×	
Content Sections					+ Add Wizard Show Detail
Line1		Language		\$	Email Subject Class Changes

Email Content Screen

- c. Select the Language.
- d. Enter the Email Subject.



Variables such as the student name or district name can be used in the subject. See Email Variables.

e. Add the message content.

	You can enter a message either by:
	• <u>Uploading an existing HTML document</u> . Once an HTML document is uploaded, you can edit it using the built-in HTML editor.
=	<ul> <li><u>Uploading an existing Text document</u></li> <li><u>Creating it in the HTML editor</u></li> </ul>
	Messages are sent in the format they were created in. For example, HTML messages are sent in HTML and text messages are sent as text.

#### f. Click Save.

Email Content	: C C 🗣 -
Menu - < Q >	Save Sundo + Add X Delete
Content	
Content Namespace	Content Key Default Language Content Type
PXP.ClassInfo	ClassChanges English -
Content Sections     + Add	Hide Detail
Line Language 🗘 🝸	Language: English
1 English	HTML Text
	Language 🖈
	English
	Email Subject
	Class Changes
	Email Content
	@STUDENTNAME@ had class changes today. Here are the details: IIREPEAT_BEGINII IIREPEAT_ENDI
	Add/Drop School Period Course Teacher Room
	@ADDDROP@ @SCHOOL@ @PERIOD@ @COURSEIDANDTITLE@ @TEACHER@ @ROOM@
	When defining the part of the document being unloaded to include in an empiling, make sure to surround
	the section to use with:
	IIBEGINIIIIENDII
	To repeat the last row of a table, add IIREPEAT BEGINII IIREPEAT ENDII before the table
	Attach HTML Document

Email Content Screen

### **Uploading an Existing HTML Document**

1. Click Attach HTML Document.

The document must be in an email message HTML format instead of a web page format.

- Use !!BEGIN!! and !!END!! tags to indicate the start and end of the message.
- Mark the start and end of that section with !!REPEAT\_ BEGIN!! and !!REPEAT\_END!! tags to add a section that repeats, such as a table of attendance information.
- 2. Select the document and click Upload.

Content Sections	+ Add 🖪 Hide Detail
Line Language 🛈 🗢 1 English	Language: English
2 Spanish	Language Email Subject English    PXP Daily
	Email Content
	@STUDENTNAME@ was @ABS@ today at @SCHOOL@.
	body
	When defining the part of the document being uploaded to include in an emailing, make sure to surround the section to use with: IIBEGINIIIIENDII For repeated sections use: IIREPEAT_BEGINII IIREPEAT_ENDII To repeat the last row of a table, add IIREPEAT_BEGINII IIREPEAT_ENDII before the table Attach HTML Document

Email Content Screen, Content Sections Detail

3. Click Save.

## **Uploading an Existing Text Document**

- 1. Select the Text tab.
- 2. Click Attach Text Document.

Content Sections	+ Add C Hide Detail	]
Line Language ♥ ♦ 1 English 2 Spanish	Language: English HTML Text Language Email Subject English  Attach Text Document  When defining the part of the document being uploaded to include in an emailing, make sure to surround the section to use with: HBEGINILHENDH For repeated sections use: HDEPEFAT ENDUL	

Email Content Screen, Content Sections Detail, Text Tab

- 3. Select the document and click Upload.
- 4. Click Save.

### Using the HTML editor

- 1. Select the HTML tab.
- 2. Click the Arrow icon at the top left of the Email Content box to view the editor toolbars.

Content Sections	+ Add D Hide Detail
Line Language 💽 🗢 1 English 2 Spanish	Language: English       HTML     Text       Language     Ernail Subject       English     PXP Daily
	body A

Email Content Screen, Content Sections Detail

3. Click Save.

# **Using Email Variables**

Use the following variables in email subjects or messages to fill them with data from Synergy SIS.

Variable	Description
@ABS@	The absence reason for either daily or period attendance absences
@ABS1@, @ABS2@	The absence reasons for AM and PM attendance
@ACTIVATIONURL@	The ParentVUE Activation Key for the parent
@ADDDROP@	Either Add or Drop for the section
@COURSEIDANDTITLE@	The course ID and course title
@DESCRIPTION@	A description of either a discipline incident or a nurse's visit
@PARENTNAME@	The parent's first and last name
@PERIOD@	The period number
@REFERREDBY@	The staff who referred the student, either for a discipline incident or a nurse's visit
@REPORTPERIOD@	The grading period
@ROOM@	The room name of the section
@SCHOOL@	The name of the school where the student attends
@SCHOOLDISTRICT@	The name of the district
@STUDENTNAME@	The student's first and last name
@TEACHER@	The teacher's name of the section
@TERM@	The term name in which the section is taught
@TIMEIN@, @TIMEOUT@	The time in and time out for a nurse's visit
@TIMEOFEVENT@	The time of a discipline incident

# Sample Messages

Sample messages for the various notifications are listed below. Save them to a text file and then upload them as an HTML file.

Content Key	Subject	Message
MainBulk	Daily Communication from @SCHOOLDISTRICT@	<pre><style type="text/css">. {font- family: arial}</style> <div> <div style="background-color:&lt;br&gt;#add8e6"> Daily email from @SCHOOLDISTRICT@ PXP about your student(s):</div> !!REPEAT_BEGIN!! !!REPEAT_END!!     Thank you for participating in the success of your student(s)!</br></div></pre>
MainImmediate	ParentVUE Notification	<style type="text/css">. {font- family: arial}</style> <div> <div style="background-color:&lt;br&gt;#add8e6"> Notification from @SCHOOLDISTRICT@ about your student(s):</div> !!REPEAT_BEGIN!! !!REPEAT_END!!   Thank you for participating in the success of your student(s).</div>
Activation Letter	Parent Activation Key Letter	Copy Opear @PARENTNAME@, Welcome to ParentVUE. ParentVUE is an online tool to help you monitor your student's education. It will allow you to update contact information and provide you with access to the latest information about your child's attendance and scheduling. You will be able to view class assignments, scores, report card grades, and course history. Use the information found below to login to ParentVUE for the first time. Login at @ACTIVATIONURL@ and follow the prompts.

Content Key	Subject	Message
Daily	Daily Absence Notification	<style type="text/css">.{font- family: arial}</style> !!BEGIN!! <hr/> @STUDENTNAME@ was @ABS@ today at @SCHOOL@. !!END!!
Period	Period Absence Notification	<style type="text/css">.{font- family: arial}</style> !!BEGIN!! <hr/> @STUDENTNAME@ had the following attendance today at @SCHOOL@: Period Attendance !!REPEAT_BEGIN!! @PERIOD@@ABS@ !!REPEAT_END!!
TwiceDaily	Daily Absence Notification	<style type="text/css">. {font- family: arial}</style> !!BEGIN!! @STUDENTNAME@ had the following attendance today at @SCHOOL@: cellspacing="0" width="300"> >Morning 

ParentVUE and StudentVUE Administrator Guide Chapter 6: Email Setup

Content Key	Subject	Message
		<style type="text/css">.{font-</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td>family: arial}</style>
		!!BEGIN!!
		<hr/>
		<@STUDENTNAME@ had class changes
		today. Here are the details:
		Add/Drop
		School
		Period
		Course
		Image:
ClassChanges	Class Changes	
		!!REPEAT BEGIN!!
		@ADDDROP@
		@SCHOOL@
		@PERIOD@
		@COURSEIDANDTITLE@
		@TEACHER@
		@ROOM@
		<
		!!END!!
		<pre><style type="text/css">. {font-</pre></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td>family: arial </style></pre>
		!!BEGIN!!
		<hr/>
		@STUDENTNAME@ had a discipline
		incident today at @SCHOOL@. Here
		are the details:
		!!REPEAT_BEGIN!!
Discipline	Discipline Incident	
	Notification	ATTMEOFEVENTRAChr />
		Referred by GREFERREDBY@ <br< td=""></br<>
		/>
		Description:
		@DESCRIPTION@
		!!REPEAT_END!!
		!!END!!

229

Content Key	Subject	Message
GradingReport Period	Notification of Grades	<style type="text/css">. {font- family: arial}</style> !!BEGIN!! <hr/> @STUDENTNAME@ has a grading period, @REPORTPERIOD@, ending soon at @SCHOOL@. Check ParentVUE for current grades! !!END!!
Health	Notification of Nurse's Visit	<style type="text/css">.{font- family: arial}</style> !!BEGIN!! <hr/> @STUDENTNAME@ was visited the nurses office today at @SCHOOL@. Here are the details: !!REPEAT_BEGIN!!

# Chapter 7: Schedules and Events

Suppressing Classes at School Level	232
Indicating Rotation Days on Grade Book and Class Schedule	.233
Creating District and School Events	. 234

# **Suppressing Classes at School Level**

Configure whether to suppress showing schedules from that term forward, based on their term code. This is set at the school level.

- 1. Set the focus to a school.
- Navigate to Synergy SIS > System > ParentVUE > ParentVUE and StudentVUE School Configuration.
- 3. Select a term from Suppress classes that occur on or after this term code.

All terms display if blank.	
Current Schedule Options	
Suppress classes that occur on or after this term code	

ParentVUE And StudentVUE School Configuration Screen

4. Click Save.

# Indicating Rotation Days on Grade Book and Class Schedule

You can configure the **Class Schedule** and **Grade Book** tabs to display a column after the Period column that indicates any rotation days that the class meets. There is also a subheader that displays the current date and current Rotation Date on school days with rotation days defined.

- 1. Set focus to a school.
- Navigate to Synergy SIS > System > ParentVUE > ParentVUE and StudentVUE School Configuration.
  - ParentVUE and StudentVUE School Configuration Menu - 🚔 🗸 Save 🥱 Undo 🕂 Add 🗙 Delete School Name: Hope High School School Year: 2016-2017 PVUE Configuration Course Requests Options Gradebook Gradebook Course History Course History Health Visits Health Visits Health Conditions Health Conditions Health Immunizations Health Immunizations School Information School Information Digital Locker Digital Locker Streams Streams Special Ed Special Ed Class Websites Class Websites Name Pronunciation Name Pronunciation Current Schedule Options Suppress classes that occur on or after this term code Show Rotation Days Semester 2 \* ✓ Grade Book Options 🗌 Hide Standard Graph Indicator 🗌 Hide Marks Column Elementary 🗌 Hide Points Column Elementary 🗌 Hide Percent For Secondary Display standards data Default to standards tab
- 3. Select Show Rotation Days in Current Schedule Options.

ParentVUE And StudentVUE School Configuration Screen

#### Grade Book – Show Rotation Days

Select Child >	Carmen   Is	abel   Marisol   O	scar   Paula			Goo	l afternoon,	10/3/2016
Navigation Messages <sup>2</sup>	No Predo La sense Isa	ıbel					GRADE	воок
Calendar	On file						Se	em1   Sem2
Attendance			Grade Boo	ok Summary for Sem1	(ending on 01/26/201	7)		
Class Schedule				Date: 10/3/2016 - Rotati	ion Day: G			
Class Websites	Period	Rotation Days	Course Title	Resources	Room Name	Teacher	Sem1	
Course Request	1	B, BE, BA	MIND & BODY (PE336)		GYM		N/A	
Grade Book	2	GA, G, GE	NGSS CHEM IN EARTH SYS (SC245)		510		N/A	
Report Card	3	B, BE, BA	WORLD HIST 2-1 (SS350)		603		N/A	
Student Info	4	GA, G, GE	POTTERY 1-1 (FA961T)		402		N/A	
Digital Locker	5	B, BE, BA	PREAPENGLANGARTS 10 (LA445R)		206		N/A	
	6	GA, G, GE	ALGEBRA 1-1 (MA732)		305		N/A	
	7	B, BE, BA	GEOMETRY 1-1 (MA832)		310		N/A	
	8	GA, G, GE	CAREER CHOICES 1-1 (BU761T)		500		N/A	

ParentVUE 1.0 Grade Book Screen

#### Class Schedule – Show Rotation Days

Home My Acco	ount						Help Close
Select Child >	Carmen   Isabel	Marisol   O	iscar   Paula			Good afternoon,	10/3/2016
Navigation Messages <sup>2</sup>	No Phato Engineer On File					CLASS	S SCHEDULE Semester 1   Semester 2
Attendance			Student Schedu	le for Semester 1 (09/07/201	6 - 01/26/2017)		
Alteridance	J			Date: 10/3/2016 - Rotation Day: G			
Class Schedule	Period	Rotation Days	Course Title		Room Name	Teacher	
Class Websites	1	B, BE, BA	MIND & BODY		GYM		
Course Request	2	GA, G, GE	NGSS CHEM IN EARTH SYS		510		
Grade Book	3	B, BE, BA	WORLD HIST 2-1		603		
Report Card	4	GA, G, GE	POTTERY 1-1		402		
Student Info	5	B, BE, BA	PREAPENGLANGARTS 10		206		
Digital Locker	6	GA, G, GE	ALGEBRA 1-1		305		
	7	B, BE, BA	GEOMETRY 1-1		310		
	8	GA, G, GE	CAREER CHOICES 1-1		500		
	9	BA, GA	ADVISORY 10		700		
Close   Contact	Privacy						
	Edupoint" Commit 2015 Eduport, LLC						

ParentVUE 1.0 Class Schedule Screen

# **Creating District and School Events**

Enter the district and school events to display on the Home screen and on the District and School Events screens.



You may need to modify Synergy SIS security settings to allow staff to modify district and school events.

### **Adding District Events**

- 1. Navigate to Synergy SIS > System > ParentVUE > District Events.
- 2. Click Add to add a new line.
- 3. Enter the following information.
  - Event Date Date of the event
  - Event Time Time of the event
  - Short Desc Short description of the event
  - Short Title Title for the event, used as a header for the event display

• Long Desc – A long description of the event displayed when the user clicks the event link

<b>T</b>	Distri	ct Events 🔳					♣ 🔽 😽 🕨	S G 🚟 S
Men	u - 🛔	Save Sundo						
District Name: Edupoint District Schools								
E	rents							
🕒 Di	strict Ever	its						<b>+</b> Add
×	Line	Event Date 🗧	Event Time	\$	Short Desc 🔷	Short Title 🔶	Long Desc	¢
		12/06/2014	8:00 PM	©	System Maintenance	System Maintenance	ParentVUE/StudentVUE will be offline for system maintenance from 9PM until midnight.	
		12/08/2014	8:00 AM	G	Course History	Course His	Course History Tab: We are committed to accurately communicating student progress to all stakeholders. Currently, the Graduation	•
		12/23/2014	8:00 AM	©	Course History Tab	Course History	We are committed to accurately communicating student progress to all stakeholders. Currently, the Graduation Status Summary	• •

District Events Screen

4. Click Save.

### **Adding School Events**

The School Event Calendar has two tabs for adding and modifying school events:

- Calendar tab Displays events by month
- Events List tab Displays a list of all school-level events sorted by date

#### Using the Calendar Tab

- 1. Navigate to Synergy SIS > System > ParentVUE > School Event Calendar.
- 2. Select a date in the calendar.
  - Scroll through the calendar months using the Prev and Next icons.
  - Select a specific month.
  - Click Current Month to return to the current month.
  - Select Tracks to select a specific track. Leave it blank to view all events.
  - Select an event to view, edit, or delete the event details on the School Event Calendar Detail screen.

3. Click Add to open the School Event Calendar Add screen to add an event.

Scho	School Event Calendar 🗏										
Menu -	Menu - Asve Indo										
Organiz	Organization Name: Hope High School										
Year: 2	017-2018										
Cale	ndar Even	t List									
<< Prev	Jun - 2018	Next >> Current M	Month Tracks	-							
🕒 Sc	hool Event Cale	endar 🕂 Add									
				June 2018							
	Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday				
						1	2				
3		4	5	6	7	8	9				
10		11	12	13	14	15	16				
17		18	19	20	21	22	23				
24		25	26	27	28	29 PTSO Meeting	30				

School Event Calendar Screen

- 4. Enter the information for the event.
  - Type Select either Announcement, Event, or Important Announcement.
  - Event Date Select the date of the event.
  - Event Time Select the time if needed.
  - Short Title Enter the name that displays in the calendar. The details display when the parent or student clicks the Short Title.
  - Long Description Enter a description that displays when the parent or student clicks the link to the event, if needed.
  - Tracks Select the tracks that apply to make the event track-specific if needed.

School Event Organization Name:	Calendar Add	
Save X Cancel		
Event Data		
Type Event Date*	Event Time	
Long Description		
		/
Tracks 4 Day Week 4 Da	ny Week 🗆 5 Day Week 🔲 5 [	Day Week

School Event Calendar Add Screen

5. Click Save.

#### Using the Event List Tab

- Navigate to Synergy SIS > System > ParentVUE > School Event Calendar. The School Event Calendar displays.
- 2. Select the Event List tab.
- 3. Click Add to open the School Event Calendar Add screen to add an event.

<b>T</b> S	School Event Calendar 🗏								-	A,		\$	4			•	0	3 🔜 0
	Save the Undo																	
Organiz	Organization Name: Hope High School																	
Year: 2	014-201	5																
Cale	endar	Event List	1															
🕒 Ev	ents	+ Add	🖪 Show Detail															
×	Line		Date :	÷	Time	¢	Short Title			÷	-			1	Fitle			¢
		08/20/2014	i	i -		0	Fitness Test				Fitn	ess Tes	t					
		10/17/2014	i	🕯 4:15 PM		0	Cheer Tryouts				Che	er Tryo	uts					
		11/14/2014	i	7:00 PM		©	B C - Wresting				Boo	ster Clu	ıb Mtg	9				

School Event Calendar Screen, Event List Tab

- 4. Enter the following information:
  - Type Select either Announcement, Event, or Important Announcement.
  - Event Date Select the date of the event.
  - Event Time Select the time if needed.
  - Short Title Enter the name that displays in the calendar. The details display when the parent or student clicks the Short Title.
  - Long Description Enter a description that displays when the parent or student clicks the link to the event, if needed.
  - Tracks Select the tracks that apply to make the event track-specific if needed.

School Event Calendar Add Organization Name:	
Save Cancel	
Event Data	
Type Event Date* Event Time	
Short Description Short Title*	
Long Description	
	1
Tracks	
🔲 4 Day Week 🗐 4 Day Week 🗐 5 Day Week 🗐 5 Day	Week

School Event Calendar Add Screen

5. Click Save.

# Chapter 8: ParentVUE and StudentVUE Reports

Reports Overview	
PVU202 – Parent Activation Key Letter	241
PVU203 – Student Activation Key Letter	244
PVU204 – Parent Activation Key Letter By Parent	
PVU401 – Parent/Student Portal Activity Report	

# **Reports Overview**

Four types of reports display in the PAD Tree.

- Individual 200-level reports are Individual reports. These print information for a single student per page and can be printed for multiple students at once.
- List 400-level reports are List reports. These show details for multiple values, such as students or teachers, on one page.
- Summary 600-level reports are Summary reports. These provide numerical totals for each category specified.
- Extracts 800-level reports are Extract reports. These export information from Synergy SIS into a text file that can be used to import data into another program.

Each report has a Report Interface screen where you can select specific report options. The Report Interface has these five tabs: **Options**, **Sort/Output**, **Conditions**, **Selection**, and **Advanced**.

You can also run reports from any Synergy screen that focuses to a student or from Find results at Synergy SIS > Student > Student using the Actions icon. Synergy Actions includes most reports that have a Student section in the Sort/Output tab. The following example shows the reports available to run for a student at Synergy SIS > Attendance > Period Attendance.

🔻 Per	riod Attendance 💻 🛛 🎿 🌲	🗈 🍕 🔀 🐯 😎 😹 📲 🌲 🔩 At	😍 🕵 📚 🖓 🗸 🖸 🖉 🖉 🔹
Menu 🗸	▲ Q > ▲ Save → Undo		
Student N	T		
Calenc	🖹 Reports	O Processes	nary
Last Nam Abbott The in Sc -The in Sc 12/22/20	ATD202: Daily Attendance Minutes Profile ATD403: Daily Absent List ATD404: Daily Tardy List CNF201: Student Conference Profile FDP201: Student Fee Profile FDP402: Student Fee Refund Needed List FDP403: Student Fee Refund Needed List FDP405: Fee Code Detail by Payment Method FDP412: Fees Collected Detail FDP406: Ovidet Fee Detail by Payment Method FDP412: Fees Collected Detail	Locker Mass Assignment     Mass Assign Course Requests     Mass Assign House And Team     Mass Assign House And Team     Mass Assign Sections     Mass Assign Student Groups     Mass Assign Track     Mass Change Attendance Definition     Mass Email     Mass Lindent Conference	EdFi ID s issue, go to the Term Definition Grid s issue, go to the Term Definition Grid Show 10
Perio	d Attendance Calendar Actions -		
Line	Date All Day Code	e Bell Perio	bd

Period Attendance Screen

The Job Details screen shows the Job Detail and Status during processing. Any processing errors show in the Status section. When the report completes, the Job Details screen closes and a PDF file of the report opens.

Job Details:	×
Job Detail	
03/30/2017 10:18:35 OSM411 Class List	
Status	
In progress: Loading Data Item 0	
	O Check Status Later × Abort

Job Details Screen

Reports use the current focus to pull data unless specified otherwise in report options. You can run report information at the district, organization, or school level. Options selected on the **Sort/Output** tab and your organization focus settings determine if inactive students display in reports.

This section covers only the customizations specific to the reports used for this guide. See the *Synergy SIS – Query and Reporting Guide* for more information on additional report options.

### PVU202 – Parent Activation Key Letter

#### Synergy SIS > Parent > Reports > Individual

The PVU202 report notifies parents of their activation key and allows them to create a ParentVUE account. You can send the letter by email or print the letters.

Edupoint recommends distributing printed letters containing generated activation keys to parents during face-to-face meetings to validate the identity of the parent receiving the key.

Given the sensitive nature of the data contained in the ParentVUE and StudentVUE web portal it is important to safeguard the security of the data.

	VUZUZ: Parent A	ctivation Key Letter	н			C C 0 9				
Print Save										
Iame: Parent Activation Key Letter Number: PVU202 Page Orientation: Portrait										
Options So	Options Sort / Output Conditions Selection Advanced									
<ul> <li>Student Info</li> </ul>										
Perm ID										
Last Name	First Name									
Grade										
•										
Parent Relations	hip	Report Options								
Lives With		Show Student Name								
Has Custody		Show Perm ID								
Mailings Allow	ed	Exclude Activated Parents								
Contact Allowe	ed	Show Adult ID								
		Group Students By Parent								
Create Parent Ac	ctivation Keys									
This will create an (a) not already had (b) have not logged Note: This will use Create Parent.	activation code for all parents, in I an activation key created for the d into the ParentVUE system. the same settings from ParentVI Activation Keys	the current focus, that have: em that is still valid or UE and Student√UE Configuration >	Activation Key Configurati	on.						
Distribution Option	ons									
By specifying both classroom and disp override any sort o Sort Option	a date and period below, the rep olay this information in the upper ptions specified on the Sort/Outp nt Order, Teacher, Student	ort will group the results by -right comer of the report. This will out tab.	Date F	Period						
Email Options										
Select To Send Em	ail To Parent Exclude PDF Fr	om Email								
Activation Letter	-									

PVU202 - Parent Activation Key Letter Report Interface Screen

#### **Report Options:**

- Student Info Enter the **Perm ID**, **Last Name**, **First Name**, and/or **Grade** of a student or students to print activation keys for their parents/guardians.
- Parent Relationship Filter letters by Parent Relationship
- Report Options Select which items to include or exclude on the report
  - Show Student Name Select to show the student's names on the report
  - Show Perm ID Select to show the student's Perm ID on the report
  - Exclude Activated Parents Select to only print non-activated parents
  - Show Adult ID Select to print the Adult ID for the parent on the report
  - Group Students By Parent Select to group the children currently enrolled at the focus school together on one report per parent
- Create Parent Activation Keys Select to create keys for parents that do not have a valid
   activation key and have not logged into the ParentVUE system
- Distribution Options Select these options to override selections on the **Sort/Option** tab.
- Email Options Select the template to email instead of print activation letters.



A email template must exist to send letters by email. Contact your system administrator if an activation key template is not available.

- Select to Send Email To Parent Select the ParentVUE email template to use.
- Exclude PDF From Email Select to not include a PDF of the activation letter in the email.

	Hope High School Parent/UE Activation Key				
Dear Phillip Aaron,					
Welcome to ParentVUE.					
We hope you use the capa is a wonderful tool to estab	bility that you find here to facilitate your child's education. ParentVUE lish a communication channel between the home and the school.				
Use the information found I how we might make your e	below to login to ParentVUE for the first time and please let us know xperience better in the future.				
Sincerely, Edupoint School District					
Steps to follow to create your account: 1. Open your browser and navigate to http://localhost/PXP/Login_PXP.aspx 2. Click the link "I have an activation key and need to create my account" 3. Activation Step 1: Type in your first name, last name and activation key as they appear below 4. Activation Step 2: Choose a user ID, password and enter your primary email address					
You are done and ready to	use ParentVUE to track your student's progress!				
Activation First Name:	Phillip				
Activation Last Name:	Aaron				
Activation Key:	PKC6WFE				
Web Address:	http://qa80w4vm/Login_PXP.aspx				
Your activation key is v	valid until June 14, 2013.				

PVU202 – Parent Activation Key Letter Report Output

### PVU203 – Student Activation Key Letter

#### Synergy SIS > Student > Reports > Individual

The PVU203 report notifies students of their activation key and allows them to create a StudentVUE account. To print all letters, leave all fields blank.

Edupoint recommends distributing generated activation keys to students during face-to-face meetings to validate the identity of the student receiving the key.

Given the sensitive nature of the data contained in the ParentVUE and StudentVUE web portal, it is important to safeguard the security of the data.

Report PVU203: Student Activation Key Letter           Print         Save Default           Reset Saved Default         Email Me							
lame: Student Activation Key Letter Number: PVU203 Page Orientation: Portrait							
Options Sort / Output Conditions Selection Advanced							
Student Info							
Perm ID							
Last Name First Name							
Grade							
Distribution Options							
Distribution Type							

PVU203 - Student Activation Key Letter Report Interface Screen

#### **Report Options:**

- Student Info Enter the Perm ID, Last Name, First Name, and/or Grade of a student or students to print activation keys for.
- Distribution Options Select a Distribution Type.
  - Blank/No Grouping Filters the report output by the student's last name.
  - By Home Room Filters the report output by the homeroom. Selecting this option displays the following additional fields:
    - Date Filters the report output for students who do not already have a valid activation key or who have not logged in to the StudentVUE system on the selected date. This field, if left blank, takes the current date.
    - By Section Grouping Groups the report output by *Room Number*, Section *ID*, or *Staff Name*.

Report PVU203: Stude	nt Activation Key Letter	
Print Save Default Reset Saved I	Default Save 🔟 🌲 🔃 🕨	
Name: Student Activation Key Letter Num	ber: PVU203 Page Orientation: Portrait	
Options Sort / Output Conditions	Selection Advanced	
Student Info		
Distribution Options		
Distribution Type Date By Home Room	By Section Grouping	
	Room Number	
	Section ID	
	Staff Name	

PVU203 – Student Activation Key Letter Report Interface Screen

- *By Specific Period* Filters the report output by the bell period. Selecting this option displays the following additional fields:
  - **Date** Filters the report output for students who do not already have a valid activation key or who have not logged in to the StudentVUE system on the selected date. This field, if left blank, takes the current date.
  - **Bell Period** Filters the report output by the selected bell period and groups them by the selected **Section Grouping** option.
  - By Section Grouping Groups the report output by *Room Number*, Section *ID*, or *Staff Name*.

🔻 Repo	ort PVU203	: Studer	nt Activa	ation Ke	y Letter 🗖
🖨 Print	Save Default	Reset Saved De	efault Sav	re 道 🌲	•
Name: Stude	ent Activation Key	Letter Numbe	er: PVU203 F	age Orientatio	n: Portrait
Options	Sort / Output	Conditions	Selection	Advanced	
Student In	fo				
Distribution	n Options				
Distribution 1 By Specific	Type     Date       Period		Bell Period	By Section	on Grouping
				Room N Section Staff Na	lumber ID ime

PVU203 - Student Activation Key Letter Report Interface Screen

• This example displays the report output when no **Distribution Type** is selected.

Welcome to StudentVUE. We hope you will use this web access to your school records to help with your overall educatio in the Edupoint School District Use the information found below to login to StudentVUE for the first time and please let us know how we might make your experience better in the future by contacting your Counselor. Sincerely, Edupoint School District Steps to follow to create your account: 1. Open your browser and navigate to http://localhost/PXP/Login_PXP.aspx 2. Click the link "I have an activation key and need to create my account" 3. Activation Step 1: Type in your first name, last name and activation key as they appear below 4. Activation Step 2: Choose a user ID, password and enter your primary email address You are done and ready to use StudentVUE to track your academic progress! Activation First Name: Billy Activation Last Name: Abbott Activation Key: GCF4EPV Web Address: http://qs80w4vm/Login_PXP.aspx Your activation key is valid until June 8, 2013.	Dear Billy Abbott,	
We hope you will use this web access to your school records to help with your overall educatio in the Edupoint School District Use the information found below to login to StudentVUE for the first time and please let us know how we might make your experience better in the future by contacting your Counselor. Sincerely, Edupoint School District Steps to follow to create your account: 1. Open your browser and navigate to http://localhost/PXP/Login_PXP.aspx 2. Click the link "I have an activation key and need to create my account" 3. Activation Step 1: Type in your first name, last name and activation key as they appear below 4. Activation Step 2: Choose a user ID, password and enter your primary email address You are done and ready to use StudentVUE to track your academic progress! Activation First Name: Billy Activation Last Name: Abbott Activation Key: GCF4EPV Web Address: http://qs80w4vm/Login_PXP.aspx Your activation key is valid until June 8, 2013.	Welcome to StudentVUE.	
Use the information found below to login to StudentVUE for the first time and please let us know how we might make your experience better in the future by contacting your Counselor. Sincerely, Edupoint School District Steps to follow to create your account: 1. Open your browser and navigate to http://localhost/PXP/Login_PXP.aspx 2. Click the link "I have an activation key and need to create my account" 3. Activation Step 1: Type in your first name, last name and activation key as they appear below 4. Activation Step 2: Choose a user ID, password and enter your primary email address You are done and ready to use StudentVUE to track your academic progress! Activation First Name: Billy Activation Last Name: Abbott Activation Key: GCF4EPV Web Address: http://qa80w4vm/Login_PXP.aspx Your activation key is valid until June 8, 2013.	We hope you will use this v in the Edupoint School Dis	web access to your school records to help with your overall education trict
Sincerely, Edupoint School District Steps to follow to create your account: 1. Open your browser and navigate to http://localhost/PXP/Login_PXP.aspx 2. Click the link "I have an activation key and need to create my account" 3. Activation Step 1: Type in your first name, last name and activation key as they appear below 4. Activation Step 2: Choose a user ID, password and enter your primary email address You are done and ready to use StudentVUE to track your academic progress! Activation First Name: Billy Activation Last Name: Abbott Activation Key: GCF4EPV Web Address: http://qa80w4vm/Login_PXP.aspx Your activation key is valid until June 8, 2013.	Use the information found how we might make your e	below to login to StudentVUE for the first time and please let us know experience better in the future by contacting your Counselor.
Steps to follow to create your account: 1. Open your browser and navigate to http://localhost/PXP/Login_PXP.aspx 2. Click the link "I have an activation key and need to create my account" 3. Activation Step 1: Type in your first name, last name and activation key as they appear below 4. Activation Step 2: Choose a user ID, password and enter your primary email address You are done and ready to use StudentVUE to track your academic progress! Activation First Name: Billy Activation Last Name: Abbott Activation Key: GCF4EPV Web Address: http://qa80w4vm/Login_PXP.aspx Your activation key is valid until June 8, 2013.		
Activation Last Name: Abbott Activation Key: GCF4EPV Web Address: http://qa80w4vm/Login_PXP.aspx Your activation key is valid until June 8, 2013.	Sincerely, Edupoint School District Steps to follow to create yo 1. Open your browser and 2. Click the link "I have an 2. Activitien Otton 1. The second	our account: navigate to http://localhost/PXP/Login_PXP.aspx activation key and need to create my account"
Activation Key: GCF4EPV Web Address: http://qa80w4vm/Login_PXP.aspx Your activation key is valid until June 8, 2013.	Sincerely, Edupoint School District Steps to follow to create yo 1. Open your browser and 2. Click the link "I have an 3. Activation Step 1: Type 4. Activation Step 2: Choos You are done and ready to Activation First Name:	bur account: navigate to http://localhost/PXP/Login_PXP.aspx activation key and need to create my account" in your first name, last name and activation key as they appear below se a user ID, password and enter your primary email address o use StudentVUE to track your academic progress!
Web Address:     http://qa80w4vm/Login_PXP.aspx       Your activation key is valid until June 8, 2013.	Sincerely, Edupoint School District Steps to follow to create yo 1. Open your browser and 2. Click the link "I have an 3. Activation Step 1: Type 4. Activation Step 2: Choos You are done and ready to Activation First Name: Activation L ast Name:	bur account: navigate to http://localhost/PXP/Login_PXP.aspx activation key and need to create my account" in your first name, last name and activation key as they appear below se a user ID, password and enter your primary email address o use StudentVUE to track your academic progress! Billy Abbott
Your activation key is valid until June 8, 2013.	Sincerely, Edupoint School District Steps to follow to create yo 1. Open your browser and 2. Click the link "I have an 3. Activation Step 1: Type 4. Activation Step 2: Choos You are done and ready to Activation First Name: Activation Last Name: Activation Key:	bur account: navigate to http://localhost/PXP/Login_PXP.aspx activation key and need to create my account" in your first name, last name and activation key as they appear below se a user ID, password and enter your primary email address o use StudentVUE to track your academic progress! Billy Abbott GCF4EPV
	Sincerely, Edupoint School District Steps to follow to create yo 1. Open your browser and 2. Click the link "I have an 3. Activation Step 1: Type 4. Activation Step 2: Choos You are done and ready to Activation First Name: Activation Last Name: Activation Key: Web Address:	bur account: navigate to http://localhost/PXP/Login_PXP.aspx activation key and need to create my account" in your first name, last name and activation key as they appear below se a user ID, password and enter your primary email address o use StudentVUE to track your academic progress! Billy Abbott GCF4EPV http://qe80w4vm/Login_PXP.aspx

PVU203 – Student Activation Key Letter Report Output

• This example displays the report output when the students are grouped by Room Number.

Demo School District Leaferer in Education	Hope High School StudentVUE Activation Key	
Dear Test, Student		
Welcome to StudentVUE.		
We hope you will use this we in the Edupoint School District	eb access to your school records to help with your overall education ct.	136
Use the information found be how we might make your exp	elow to login to StudentVUE for the first time and please let us know berience better in the future by contacting your Counselor.	
Sincerely, Edupoint School District		
Steps to follow to create your 1. Open your browser and na 2. Click the link "I have an ac 3. Activation Step 1: Type in 4. Activation Step 2: Choose	r account: avigate to http://localhost/PXP/Login_PXP.aspx trivation key and need to create my account" your first name, last name and activation key as they appear below a user ID, password and enter your primary email address	
You are done and ready to us	se StudentVUE to track your academic progress!	
Activation First Name:	Student	
Activation Last Name:	Test	
Activation Key:	D5Y3R5Z	
Web Address:	http://localhost/az/Login_PXP.aspx	

PVU203 - Student Activation Key Letter Report Output

• This example displays the report output when the students are grouped by Section ID.

Hope High School StudentVUE Activation Key	
Dear Test, Student	
Welcome to StudentVUE.	
We hope you will use this web access to your school records to help with your overall education in the Edupoint School District.	0133
Use the information found below to login to StudentVUE for the first time and please let us know how we might make your experience better in the future by contacting your Counselor.	
Sincerely, Edupoint School District	
<ol> <li>Steps to follow to create your account:</li> <li>Open your browser and navigate to http://localhost/PXP/Login_PXP.aspx</li> <li>Click the link "I have an activation key and need to create my account"</li> <li>Activation Step 1: Type in your first name, last name and activation key as they appear below</li> <li>Activation Step 2: Choose a user ID, password and enter your primary email address</li> </ol>	
You are done and ready to use StudentVUE to track your academic progress!	
Activation First Name: Student	
Activation Last Name: Test	
Activation Key: D5Y3R5Z	
Web Address: http://localhost/az/Login_PXP.aspx	
Your activation key is valid until February 4, 2017.	

PVU203 – Student Activation Key Letter Report Output

• This example displays the report output when the students are grouped by Staff Name.

Hope High School StudentVUE Activation Key	
Dear Test, Student	
Welcome to StudentVUE.	
We hope you will use this web access to your school records to help with your overall education in the Edupoint School District.	
Use the information found below to login to StudentVUE for the first time and please let us know how we might make your experience better in the future by contacting your Counselor.	
Sincerely, Edupoint School District	neril
<ul> <li>Steps to follow to create your account:</li> <li>1. Open your browser and navigate to http://localhost/PXP/Login_PXP.aspx</li> <li>2. Click the link "I have an activation key and need to create my account"</li> <li>3. Activation Step 1: Type in your first name, last name and activation key as they appear below</li> <li>4. Activation Step 2: Choose a user ID, password and enter your primary email address</li> </ul>	Lagasse, En
You are done and ready to use StudentVUE to track your academic progress!	
Activation First Name: Student	
Activation Last Name: Test	
Activation Key: D5Y3R5Z	
Web Address: http://localhost/az/Login_PXP.aspx	
Your activation key is valid until February 4, 2017.	

PVU203 - Student Activation Key Letter Report Output

### **PVU204 – Parent Activation Key Letter By Parent**

#### Synergy SIS > Parent > Reports > Individual

The PVU204 report is similar to the PVU202 report, but groups students by parent across all schools in the district/organization. This includes schools outside of the current focus. You can generate the output as a PDF, as an XML file to use with Mail Merge, or as an email.

Report PVU204: Parent Ac	tivation Key Letter By Parent		C C 0 9		
Print Save Default Reset Saved Default	Email Me				
Name: Parent Activation Key Letter By Parent Number: PVU204 Page Orientation: Portrait					
Options Sort / Output Conditions So	election Advanced				
<ul> <li>Student Info</li> </ul>					
Perm ID					
Last Name First Name					
Grade					
-					
Parent Relationship	Report Options				
Lives With	Exclude Activated Parents				
Has Custody	Show Students Across All Organizations For Included Parents				
Mailings Allowed	Show Adult ID				
Contact Allowed					
<ul> <li>Create Parent Activation Keys</li> </ul>					
This will create an activation code for all parents, in f (a) not already had an activation key created for the (b) have not logged into the Parent/UE system. Note: This will use the same settings from Parent/VU	he current focus, that have: n that is still valid or E and Student∨UE Configuration > Activation Key Configuration.				
Create Parent Activation Keys					
Distribution Options					
By specifying both a date and period below, the report will group the results by Date Period classroom and display this information in the upper-right corner of the report. This will override any sort options specified on the Sort/Output tab.					
Sort Option					
Teacher, Student Grade, Teacher, Student					
Email Options					
Select To Send Email To Parent Exclude PDF Fro	m Email				

PVU204 - Parent Activation Key Letter By Parent Report Interface Screen

#### **Report Options:**

- Student Info Enter the Perm ID, Last Name, First Name, and/or Grade of a student or students to print activation keys for.
- Parent Relationship Filter letters by Parent Relationship
- Report Options Select which items to include or exclude on the report:
  - Exclude Activated Parents Select to only print non-activated parents
  - Show Students Across All Organizations For Included Parents Displays an activation key letter for each authorized parent of that student. Every actively enrolled student assigned to that parent displays on the report, including students outside of the school of focus.
  - Show Adult ID Select to print the Adult ID for the parent on the report
- Create Parent Activation Keys Select to create keys for parents that do not have a valid
   activation key and have not logged into the ParentVUE system

- Distribution Options Select these options to override selections on the Sort/Option tab
- Email Options Select the template to email instead of print activation letters.



A email template must exist to send letters by email. Contact your system administrator if an activation key template is not available.

- Select to Send Email To Parent Select the ParentVUE email template to use.
- Exclude PDF From Email Select to not include a PDF of the activation letter in the email.

The following example displays the report printed for a single student:

Dear Jane Aaron,			
lan Aaron		12345	
Welcome to Edupoint	Synergy ParentVUE		1
Activation First Na	me: Jane		
Activation Last Na	me: Aaron		
Activation Key:	ABCDEFG		
Web Address:	http://pvue.school.edu		
Your activation key	vis valid until January	31 2018	

PVU204 - Parent Activation Key Letter By Parent Output

The following example displays the report with **Show Students Across All Organizations For Included Parents** selected:

Dear Jane Aaro	n,	Adult ID: 123	45
Ian Aaro	า	12345	
James A	aron	12346	
Erin Aaro	'n	12347	
Cindy Aa	ron	12348	
Activation Firs	t Name: Jane		
Activation Las	t Name: Aaron		
Activation Key	ABCDEFG		
Web Address	http://pvue.school.	.edu	
Your activation	n key is valid until Janua	ary 31, 2018.	

PVU204 - Parent Activation Key Letter By Parent Report Output
## **PVU401 – Parent/Student Portal Activity Report**

#### Synergy SIS > Parent > Reports > List

The PVU401 report tracks parent and student activity in the ParentVUE/StudentVUE portal.

Report PVU401: Parent/Student Portal Activity         Print       Save Default         Email Me	· 269
Name: Parent/Student Portal Activity Number: PVU401 Page Orientation: Portrait	
Options Sort / Output Conditions Selection Advanced	
Date SectionID Grade Grade Teacher	

PVU401 – Parent/Student Portal Activity Report Interface Screen

#### **Report Options:**

- Date Prints activity for a specific date
- SectionID Prints activity for students of a specific section or range of sections
- Grade Prints activity for a grade range
- Teacher Prints activity for students of a specific teacher

		A Parent	Studer As of (	nt <b>Portal</b>	Activity	Year: Report:	2014-2015 PVU401	
Staff Name		Section ID	Period	CourseID	Course Title		Room Na	ne
Burns, Debbie		MA05-002	3	MA05	Math 5th Grade		0035	
Student Name	Relation	Parent	Name			Account Created?	Last Login	Tota Logins
Damle, Janet C.						No		
	Father	Damle,	Wayne			Yes	07/07/2015	2
	Mother	Damle,	Virginia			No		
Staff Name		Section ID	Period	CourseID	Course Title		Room Na	ne
Burns, Debbie		MUS05-001	4	MUS	Music/band		0027	
Student Name	Relation	Parent	Name			Account Created?	Last Login	Tota Logins
Damle, Janet C.						No		
	Father	Damle,	Wayne			Yes	07/07/2015	2
	i danoi	,						

PVU401 - Parent/Student Portal Activity Report Output

You can make this report available to teachers in TeacherVUE. See the *Synergy SIS – TeacherVUE Administrator Guide* for more information.

# Chapter 9: Security

Security Overview	.255
ParentVUE and StudentVUE Security	256
Enabling Content for Grade Book	.258

## **Security Overview**

The PAD Security screen (Synergy SIS > System > Security > PAD Security) and the Security Definition screen (Synergy SIS > System > Security > Security Definition) define security for each of the screens discussed in this guide. This section outlines the security location for each of the screens within Security Definition.



Edupoint recommends that users only secure reports through PAD Security instead of the Security Definition screen.



See the Synergy SIS – Security Administrator Guide for more details regarding security definitions.

# ParentVUE and StudentVUE Security

Use the Security Definition screen to change the settings listed in the table.

#### **ParentVUE User**

Change settings on the User Property Access tab for the ParentVUE user to change what a parent sees on the screen.

Screen/Page	Section	Field	Security Node	Property Access	Setting
Account Information	(Editable) Personal Information	First Name Last Name Employer Primary Language	K12.ParentGuardianInfo	Parent	When set to <i>None</i> , the parent cannot view or edit the fields When to <i>View</i> , the parent can see the field, but not edit it.
Discipline Summary	Discipline Detail	Staff Name Referred By	K12.DisciplineInfo.SchoolIncident	EnteredByGU ReferredBy	When set to <i>None</i> , the parent cannot view the Staff Name.
Documents	N/A	A PDF Report Card is not available	K12.PXP.PXPPublic	GRDReportCardNotAvailable	When set to <i>None</i> , hides the message when districts do not attach the PDF.
Student Info	Student Locker	All	K12.LockerInfo.Setup.Locker	CurrentCombination	When set to <i>None</i> , all locker information is hidden on the Student Info screen.

Change settings on the **Group Property Access** tab for the <u>ParentVUE user</u> to change what a parent sees on the screen.

Screen/Page	Section	Tab	Field	Security Node	Property Access	Setting
Student	Documents	Documents	Acknowledged By	K12.PXP.StudentDocumentAcknowledgement	AcknowledgedBy	When set to <i>None</i> , hides the Acknowledged By column

### **School or District Users**

Change settings for the user group to change what a school or district user sees.

Screen/Page	Section	Field	Security Node	Property Access
ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration	Student Groups in Parent Acknowledgments detail	N/A	K12.PXP	PXPConfigurationAckGrp
	Student Groups in Student Acknowledgments detail			

Screen/Page	Section	Field	Security Node	Property Access
ParentVUE and StudentVUE Configuration	Organization in Parent Acknowledgments detail	N/A	K12.PXP	PXPConfigurationAckOrg
	Organization in Student Acknowledgments detail			

# **Enabling Content for Grade Book**

The content is hidden by default. Use PAD Security to show the content on the ParentVUE and StudentVUE 2.0 Grade Book screen.

PAD Security Option	Description	Grade Book Item
Assignment History (Button)	Assignments and scores from the last two weeks	Recent History         District Math Assessment - Winter         Carroll, N 3/4 Grade(1)         Due Date:01/18/2019         Points: 10         District Reading Assessment - Winter         Carroll, N 3/4 Grade(1)         Due Date:01/18/2019         Points: 10         One Tree Three Branches         Carroll, N 3/4 Grade(1)         Due Date:01/28/2019         Points: 1
Class Grades Chart (button)	The percent of students in the section earning each mark/grade. Top 5 marks are colored blue, pin, yellow, green, and light blue Gray are marks lower than the top 5	Class Grades
Class Performance Whisker (Button)	Gray indicates the total possible percentage a student can earn Green is the actual percentage the student earned TOTAL bar combines the values for all of the other bars	Student Performance

PAD Security Option	Description	Grade Book Item
Grade History Chart (Button) Also known as the Sparkline chart	Shows trends in overall grade for sections Green is the current value Blue is the highest overall grade earned for the section Red is the lowest overall grade earned for the section Line represents the overall grade changes that are not equal to the highest, lowest, or current grade	Last Update: 377/2019 Grade History Chart
Standards Chart (Button)		Future Development
Subject Weight Chart (Button)	Displays the Current Grade and Percent of Grade the student earned for the section	Category Weighting
Tasks and Messages (Button)		Future Development
Upcoming Assignments (Button)	Shows assignments due today or tomorrow Shows the next 5 assignments if nothing is due today or tomorrow	Upcoming Assignments Law of the Land Carroll, N 3/4 Grade(1) Due Date:01/17/2019 Points: 1 DRA Winter Carroll, N 3/4 Grade(1) Due Date:01/18/2019 Points: 10 Uncoming Assignment Details

259

- 1. Navigate to Synergy SIS > System > Security > PAD Security.
- 2. Navigate to Synergy SIS > System > ParentVUE > Parent Experience Portal.
- 3. Select Public in User Group Name.
- 4. Click Show Detail.
- 5. Set the Access to Yes.

Nam	Name: K12.PXP.PXPPortal						
G	Group Access User Access Access Profile						
View 9	View Substitution Quick Launch Text View Name Override						
	•						
Θ	Access 🚯 Hide Detai	il					
<	1 2 🕽					I	
Line	User Group	🖸 Ta	b Access				
1	Name  Public	Line	Туре 🔻	Tab Name T	Access T		
2	Admin - Hope High	1	Tab	Messages	<b>.</b>		
_	Curriculum	2	Tab	Calendar	-		
3	Directors	3	Tab	Attendance	-		
4	Dual Login	4	Tab	Class Schedule	•		
5	Gendersuppression	5	Tab	Class Websites	-		
6	Report Card	6	Tab	Conference	-		
	Specialist - Art	7	Tab	Course History	-		
7	Specialist - P.E.	8	Tab	Discipline	-		
8	Role - Admin	9	Tab	Fee	-		
9	Role - Assistant	10	Tab	Grade Book	*		
	Principal	11		Assignment History (Button)	-		
10	Role - Attendance Daily	12		Class Grades Chart (Button)	No 💌		
11	Role - Clerk	13		Class Performance Whisker (Button)	No 👻		
12	Role - Counselor	14		Grade History Chart (Button)	No 👻		
13	Role - ELL	15		Standards Chart (Button)	No 🔻		
	Department	16		Subject Weight Chart (Button)	No 🔻		
14	Role - Genesis User	17		Tasks and Messages (Button)	-		
15	Role - Nurse	18		Upcoming Assignments (Button)	-		
						1	

PAD Security Screen, Access Detail

6. Click Save.